

CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE

MANUAL

1976

MANUAL / 1976

CHURCH OF THE NAZARENE

•

HISTORY
CONSTITUTION
GOVERNMENT
RITUAL

•

NAZARENE PUBLISHING HOUSE
Kansas City, Missouri

Published by authority of the Nineteenth Annual
Assembly held in Dallas, Tex.,
June 24-25, 1974

Editing Committee

John A. Kover
B. Bruce Jensen
Walter H. Taylor
Arnold E. Ammer
Ora Swan

Printed by the United States of America

CHURCH CONSTITUTION
AND SPECIAL RULES (1-09 Series)



LOCAL GOVERNMENT
(100 Series)



DISTRICT GOVERNMENT
(100 Series)



GENERAL GOVERNMENT
(200 Series)



MINISTRY AND CHRISTIAN SERVICE
(100 Series)



COURSES OF STUDY
(400 Series)



JUDICIAL ADMINISTRATION
(300 Series)



BOUNDARIES
(600 Series)



RITUAL
(800 Series)



AUXILIARY CONSTITUTIONS
(600 Series)



FORMS
(600 Series)



To use the thumb index, turn the page
with your right hand until more
appears (opposite chapter head)

APPENDIX
(900 Series)



FOREWORD FOR 1976 MANUAL

A church must place its doctrine, standard of personal ethics, and policy within the grasp of all its commitments. The Church of the Nazarene has done so in this Manual.

Its people must come to union in strength through agreement on the basic creed, structure, and government of the church. This Manual is the written form of that great faith.

The history of the Church of the Nazarene is a matter of record. A brief historical statement is included to introduce the origins of the church to our people.

Our faith in the Bible as the inspired Word of God is basic evidence in the Constitution with its clear, concise statements of our doctrinal beliefs. The essential ethical standard and its expression of the Christian

life is proclaimed in the General and Special Rules to be guides and helps to holy living.

Our church government is the legacy of both laymen and our ministry. It presents the obligation and privilege to all members to have part in the operation of the church. Our government is representative; however, we believe in dedicated and responsible leadership by episcopateness on district and general levels.

Since our church is committed to outreach in evangelism, the government of the church is directed to the achievement of our great objective, namely, to advance the kingdom of God on earth.

This Manual contains the decisions and judgments of the delegates, both ministers and laymen, who have met in session in the 1976 General Assembly which is the lawmaking body of the Church of the Nazarene. While our church accepts all the major doctrines of evangelical orthodoxy, as stated in the Articles of Faith, we have a definite commitment to proclaim the doctrine of Christian holiness. We believe it is an essential experience and provides the scriptural way of life for the Christian. This Manual, rooted in our history, grounded in the Scriptures, and clearly stating our doctrine and ethical practice, is to us all a most important book.

Now it states the faith and practice of our church as clearly related to the Scriptures, let all who are a part of the Church of the Nazarene seek to follow faithfully these tenets of doctrine and holiness ethics. To fail to do so is to imperil one's own soul and mar the witness and fellowship of the church.

In this day when the unregenerate need desperately a standard of human existence in hostile society, let

to provide the example in a good united witness of faith in Christ through righteous living. We offer this 1976 Manual to our people, believing in its usefulness as a service to all our members while we work together with our Lord through the agency of the Church of the Nazarene.

Board of General Superintendents

V. M. Lewis

Clayton C. Brown

James L. Brown

George W. Johnson

Charles H. Strickland

William R. Galloway

CONTENTS

PART I

Principles of Faith

10

PART II

CHURCH CONSTITUTION

Principles

10

Articles of Faith

10

The Church

10

Articles of Organization and Government

10

Announcements

10

PART III

SPECIAL RULES

A. The Christian Life

10

B. Marriage and Divorce among Members of
Members

10

C. Abortion

10

D. Homosexuality

10

E. Christian Stewardship

10

F. Church Officers

10

G. Amending Special Rules

10

PART IV

GOVERNMENT

Principles

10

I. The Local Church

A. Organization, Name, Incorporation,
Property, Restrictions, Mergers,
Disorganization

10

B. Membership

10

C. Suspension and Church Membership
Committee

10

D. Change of Membership

10

E. Termination of Membership

10

F. Church Meetings

10

G. The Church Year

10

H. The Pastor

10

I. Calling of a Pastor

10

J. Answering the Call of the Pastor

10

11	The Church Year	11
12	The Church Year	12
13	The Church Year	13
14	The Church Year	14
15	The Church Year	15
16	The Church Year	16
17	The Church Year	17
18	The Church Year	18
19	The Church Year	19
20	The Church Year	20
21	The Church Year	21
22	The Church Year	22
23	The Church Year	23
24	The Church Year	24
25	The Church Year	25
26	The Church Year	26
27	The Church Year	27
28	The Church Year	28
29	The Church Year	29
30	The Church Year	30
31	The Church Year	31
32	The Church Year	32
33	The Church Year	33
34	The Church Year	34
35	The Church Year	35
36	The Church Year	36
37	The Church Year	37
38	The Church Year	38
39	The Church Year	39
40	The Church Year	40
41	The Church Year	41
42	The Church Year	42
43	The Church Year	43
44	The Church Year	44
45	The Church Year	45
46	The Church Year	46
47	The Church Year	47
48	The Church Year	48
49	The Church Year	49
50	The Church Year	50
51	The Church Year	51
52	The Church Year	52
53	The Church Year	53
54	The Church Year	54
55	The Church Year	55
56	The Church Year	56
57	The Church Year	57
58	The Church Year	58
59	The Church Year	59
60	The Church Year	60
61	The Church Year	61
62	The Church Year	62
63	The Church Year	63
64	The Church Year	64
65	The Church Year	65
66	The Church Year	66
67	The Church Year	67
68	The Church Year	68
69	The Church Year	69
70	The Church Year	70
71	The Church Year	71
72	The Church Year	72
73	The Church Year	73
74	The Church Year	74
75	The Church Year	75
76	The Church Year	76
77	The Church Year	77
78	The Church Year	78
79	The Church Year	79
80	The Church Year	80
81	The Church Year	81
82	The Church Year	82
83	The Church Year	83
84	The Church Year	84
85	The Church Year	85
86	The Church Year	86
87	The Church Year	87
88	The Church Year	88
89	The Church Year	89
90	The Church Year	90
91	The Church Year	91
92	The Church Year	92
93	The Church Year	93
94	The Church Year	94
95	The Church Year	95
96	The Church Year	96
97	The Church Year	97
98	The Church Year	98
99	The Church Year	99
100	The Church Year	100

C	The Time and Place of Meeting	189
D	Special Sessions	191
E	General Assembly Attendance	192
F	Committee	193
G	Report of General Assembly	194
H	The General Superintendents	195
I	General Superintendents' Conference and Report	196
J	The Board of General Superintendents	197
K	The General Secretary	198
L	The General Treasurer	199
M	The General Board	200
N	Organizational Units of the General Board	201
O	General Church Boards	202
P	General Committees and Agencies	203
Q	The General Young Men's and Young Women's Societies	204
R	The General Council of the General Synagogue World Missionary Society	205
S	The Executive Board in Canada	206
T	British Isles Executive Council	207
U	Northern Bible College Board of Trustees	208
V	Young Men's Theological Seminary Board in Canada	209
W	The Final Year	210

PART V

MINISTRY AND CHRISTIAN SERVICE

I	The Ministry and the Minister	
A	Qualifications and Call of the Minister	211
B	The Local Preaching	212
C	The Licensed Minister	213
D	The Ordained Minister	214
E	The Recognition of Elder's Orders	215
F	The Transfer of Ministers	216
G	The Bound Minister	217
H	The Recognition of Church Membership of Ministers	218
I	The Recognition of District Assembly Membership of Elders	219
II	The Evangelist	220
III	The Ministry of Christian Education	221

IV. The Sino-Neoclassical	109
V. The Missionary Model	111
VI. The Diaspora	
A. The Local Diaspora	111
B. The Limited Diaspora	112
C. The Concentrated Diaspora	113
D. The Transition of Diaspora	114
E. Reevaluation of Membership of Concentrated Diaspora	115

PART VI

COURSES OF STUDY

I. The Morning	119
II. The Morning of Chinese Education	120
III. General Educational Perspectives: Central Source	124

PART VII

FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION

I. General Direction	127
II. Development & Layout	127
III. Educational Ministry	128
IV. Regional Perspectives	129
V. District Council of Appeals	131
VI. Higher Council of Appeals	132
VII. Graduate Schools	133

PART VIII

BOUNDARIES

I. National Boundaries	136
II. Cultural Zones	137

PART IX

RITUAL

I. The Ritualization of Marriage	
A. The Distinction in Ritualization of Children	141
B. The Ritualization of Marriage	142

CONTENTS v

I. The International Criminal Tribunal	124
II. The Structure of the Legal System	125
III. Mandatory	126
IV. The Federal System	127
V. International Criminal Tribunal	128
VI. Criminal Tribunal	129
VII. Criminal Tribunal	130

**PART X
AUXILIARY CONSTITUTIONS**

I. Constitutional and National State Structures	131
II. Constitutional and National State Structures	132
III. Constitutional and National State Structures	133

**PART XI
TRENDS**

I. The Local Courts	134
II. The District Courts	135
III. State Courts	136

**PART XII
APPENDIX**

I. General Division	137
II. Administrative Division and Commission	138
III. Administrative Division	139
IV. International Criminal Tribunal	140
V. Criminal Tribunal and National Courts	141

Special Revision Index	142
Manual Index	143

Historical Statement

HISTORICAL STATEMENT

I. Near the close of the nineteenth century, a movement for the spread and conservation of scriptural holiness in organized church form developed almost simultaneously in various parts of the United States. This movement was similar to the Wesleyan revival of the previous century. The manifestation everywhere of a spontaneous drawing in the unity of the Spirit towards Christ, irrespective of those of the previous faith culminated finally in the organization of the Pentecostal Church of the Nineteens.

The great impetus of this movement has been the emphasis placed by the Scriptures upon the fact that, in the atonement, Jesus Christ has made provision, not only to save man from their sin, but also to perfect them in love.

II. On May 12, 1886, a number of the brethren in Providence, R.I., interested in promoting the Wesleyan doctrine and experience of entire sanctification, organized and held weekly religious services, first in private homes, but after a few months in a rented room on Oxford Street. On January 18, 1887, a Sunday school was organized with 95 members. On July 11, 1887, the People's Evangelical Church was organized with 21 members, Rev. F. A. Hilary acting as pastor. On November 25, 1888, the Mission Church, Lynn, Mass., was organized with Rev. C. Howard Davis as pastor. On March 13 and 14, 1890, representatives from these churches and other evangelical holiness organizations in southern New England assembled at Brick, Mass., and organized the Central Pentecostal Holiness Association. Rev. W. C. Ryder, pastor of the Independent Congregational

Church of that plant, was started previously. Within the following year the Mission Church, Melrose, Mass., the Emmanuel Mission Church, North Attleboro, Mass., and the Pathway Mission Church, Kennett, N.H., were organized.

In January, 1894, William Howard Hoople, a businessman in New York City, founded a mission in Brooklyn, which, in the following May, was organized as an independent church with a membership of 22, and was called the Union Avenue Pentecostal Tabernacle. After a church edifice was erected, Mr. Hoople was called to the pastorate. The following February, in an abandoned church building, the Bedford Avenue Pentecostal Church was organized, and a little later the Broadway Pentecostal Tabernacle. In December, 1894, delegates from these three churches adopted a constitution, statement of doctrines, and bylaws, and formed the Association of Pentecostal Churches of America. This association was duly incorporated. Associated with Rev. William Howard Hoople in this work were Rev. H. B. Hooley, Rev. John Northery, Rev. Charles DeVos, and Rev. H. F. Reynolds.

On November 11, 1896, a joint convention from these two associations met in the city of Brooklyn, N. Y., to formulate some plan of union. For the benefit of their counsel and cooperation, several brethren prominent in the work were invited to act with the two presiding. Among this number were Rev. C. Howard Davis, Rev. G. W. Wilcox, Rev. John Northery, Rev. H. F. Reynolds, Rev. H. B. Hooley, and Rev. Charles H. DeVos. This meeting resulted in the union of the two bodies. It was agreed that the work should be continued under the name of the Association of

Protestant Churches of America:

III. In December, 1966, a number of persons, under the sponsorship of Rev. Francis T. Hooley, D.D., and J. P. Watson, M.D., formed the First Church of the Nazarenes of Los Angeles, Calif., with 125 charter members. They adopted statements of belief, and agreed to such general rules as seemed proper and useful for their immediate guidance, leaving to the laity the making of such provisions as the work and its conditions might necessitate. As a result of this organization a number of churches sprung into existence, reaching as far east as Chicago.

IV. As the group from the East and the group from the West came to know each other better, the feeling grew that they should unite. After delegates from both areas had conferred, the following basis of union was prepared and adopted unanimously by both bodies:

Basis of Union

It is agreed that the two churches are one in the doctrines considered essential to salvation, especially the doctrine of justification by faith and entire sanctification subsequent to justification, also by faith, and as a result, the previous experience of entire sanctification as a normal condition of the churches. Both churches recognize that the right of church membership rests upon experience and that persons who have been born of the Spirit are entitled to its privileges.

We are agreed on the necessity of a superintendency, which shall foster and care for churches already established and whose duty it shall be to organize and encourage the establishing of churches everywhere.

We are agreed that authority given to superintendents shall not interfere with the independent action of a fully organized church, each church enjoying the right of electing its own pastor, subject to such approval as the General Assembly shall find wise to institute; the election of delegates to the various associations; the management of their own finances, and of all other things pertaining to their local life and work.

It is agreed that any church of the Association of Pentecostal Churches of America going into this organization which may feel it imperative with them to continue to hold their property in like manner as at present, shall be at liberty to do so.

The first union assembly was held in Chicago in February, 1907. It was agreed that the name of the united body should be The Pentecostal Church of the Nations.

In 1886 at Milan, Texas, the New Testament Church of Christ was organized with 14 members by Rev. R. L. Harris to conserve and promote scriptural holiness. The influence of this church was spread throughout western Texas and Arkansas. Prominent among the leaders was Mrs. Mary Lee Cagle, formerly the wife of Rev. R. L. Harris, who continued the work after her husband's death.

In 1888 the first holiness churches in Texas were organized by Rev. Thomas Rogers and Rev. Dennis Rogers, who came from California.

In 1891 the first Independent Holiness church was organized at Yea Ahtym, Tex., by Rev. C. B. Jennings. This denomination grew and prospered until in 1893, there were 20 church organizations.

The legal representatives of the Independent

Holiness Church and the New Testament Church of Christ met in Irving Star, Tex., in November, 1894, where a joint conference (formed a Manual and statement of doctrine and basis of union. This union was fully consummated in Pilot Point, Tex., in November, 1895, and the united body adopted the name Holiness Church of Christ.

VI. In 1897 several representatives from the Holiness Church of Christ accepted the invitation of the Pentecostal Church of the Nazarenes to attend its General Assembly in Chicago, but were not authorized to take any action with reference to organic union. After the assembly invited them into counsel, preliminary arrangements were made to incorporate the two churches into one body, when proper action could be taken. Upon the invitation of the Holiness Church of Christ, the Sacred General Assembly convened at Pilot Point, Tex., at two o'clock Thursday afternoon, October 8, 1898. On the following Tuesday morning, R. H. Mathews moved: "That the union of the two churches be now consummated," and the motion was seconded by Rev. C. W. Ruth. Revs. John N. Short, J. B. Crighton, C. B. Jennings, H. B. Hoxley, F. F. Brown, and others spoke favorably regarding the motion. On Tuesday, October 13, 1898, at 10:40 a. m., amid great enthusiasm, the motion to unite was adopted by a unanimous rising vote.

VII. In 1898 Rev. J. O. McCluhan and a few others called a meeting of the holiness people of Tennessee and adjacent states to be held in Nashville. At this convention an association known as the Pentecostal Alliance was formed, but its name was later changed to the Pentecostal Mission. From the beginning there

people were evangelistic in spirit and had a burning desire to disseminate the doctrine and experience of sanctification. Thus in different sections of the South there came together groups of believing people, known as bands of the Pentecostal Mission. They were essentially missionary in spirit, and were now sending their representatives to "the regions beyond." Throughout their career they have been characterized by the missionary zeal.

At different times the question of the union of the Pentecostal Mission with the Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene had been discussed. Finally on February 13, 1913, this union was effected at Nashville, Tenn., thus joining both the home and the foreign work of the Pentecostal Mission and the Pentecostal Church of the Nazarene.

VIII. In November, 1861, the first steps in the present Indian church movement in the British Isles began when Rev. George Sharpe, who had been for 17½ years a preacher in the Methodist Episcopal church, accepted a call to the Congregational Church at Ardrossan, Scotland. In September, 1865, he became pastor of Parkhead Congregational Church, Glasgow, and after a strenuous, successful, and generous ministry of 13 months, he was elected for preaching Bible colleges.

On September 20, 1866, the first services of the first distinctly Indian church were held in the Great Eastern Road Hall, Glasgow. The charter members numbered 50. Other churches were organized and became the Pentecostal Church of Scotland. Visits of Dr. E. F. Walker and Dr. H. F. Reynolds to Scotland, and a visit of Rev. George Sharpe and Mrs. Sharpe to the Fourth General Assembly, at Kansas City, Mo.

led the way to union with the Church of the Nazarene, which was consummated in November, 1915.

X. The General Assembly of 1919, in response to numerous requests for district consolidation, changed the name of the organization to "Church of the Nazarene."

XI. For many years a holiness movement had been developing in Minnesota, the Dakotas, and Montana. It was originated by a group of Methodist laymen, and was formally organized in 1917 at Jamestown, S. D., as the Laymen's Holiness Association. Rev. J. G. Morrison was immediately elected field evangelist and, in 1920, president of the organization. With him were associated Rev. Ira E. Hammer, Rev. S. C. Taylor, Rev. W. G. Bennett, and over 20 other evangelists and workers engaged in a widespread program of holiness evangelism and camp-meeting promotion. In 1922, under the leadership of these ministers, more than 1,000 people identified with the Laymen's Holiness Association united with the Church of the Nazarene.

XII. During the quadrennium 1922-26, two holiness groups in Britain merged with the Church of the Nazarene.

The International Holiness Mission, founded in London, England, in 1907 by Mr. David Thomas, businessman and lay president, consummated union with the Church of the Nazarene in Leeds, England, October 28, 1922, with General Superintendent Harby C. Powers officiating. At the time of union, Mr. John Pinn was president of the International Holiness Mission, and Rev. J. B. MacLagan, who for 22 years had been a minister in the Church of the Nazarene in the British Isles, was superintendent-minister. The union brought 28 churches, over 1,000 constituents, and 30

connected to Board Africa with the Church of the Nazarene.

For about 25 years the Calvary Holiness church of Britain carried on its ministry of holiness evangelism under the leadership of Rev. Maynard James and Rev. Jack Frost. Union of the Calvary Holiness church with the Church of the Nazarene was consummated June 1, 1931, at Manchester, England, with General Superintendent Samuel Young officiating. About 22 churches and over 600 members came into the church as a result of this union.

18. The Gospel Workers church of Canada united with the Church of the Nazarene on September 7, 1931. Under the leadership of Rev. Albert Mills, president, and Rev. C. J. McMichael, secretary, the union took place with Mr. Samuel Goff, one of the founders, Rev. Frank D. Goff, of the Gospel Workers church, acting as attorney to the negotiations. The union was completed under the supervision of General Superintendent Samuel Young and added five churches and 400 members to the Canada Central District.

PART II

Church Constitution

ARTICLES OF FAITH

THE CHURCH

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION AND
GOVERNMENT

AMENDMENTS

PREAMBLE OF CONSTITUTION

It is our will that we may preserve our God-given heritage, the faith once delivered to the saints, especially the doctrine and experience of sanctification as a normal work of grace; and also that we may cooperate effectively with other branches of the Church of Jesus Christ in advancing God's kingdom among men; we, the ministers and lay members of the Church of the Nazarenes, in accordance with the principles of constitutional legislation established among us, do hereby confer, adopt, and set forth as the fundamental law or constitution of the Church of the Nazarenes the Articles of Faith, the General Rules, and the Articles of Organization and Government here following, to wit:

ARTICLES OF FAITH

I. The Triune God

I. We believe in one eternally existent, infinite God, Sovereign of the universe; that He only is God, creative and administrative, holy in nature, attributes, and purpose; that He, as God, is Triune in essential being, revealed as Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

II. Jesus Christ

II. We believe in Jesus Christ, the Second Person of the Triune Godhead; that He was eternally one with the Father; that He became incarnate by the Holy Spirit and was born of the Virgin Mary, as that true whole and perfect nature, that is to say the Godhead,

and revealed, are those united in one person, very God and very man, the Christ-man.

We believe that Jesus Christ died for our sins, and that He truly arose from the dead and took again His body, together with all things appertaining to the perfection of man's nature, wherewith He ascended into heaven and is there engaged to intercession for us.

III. *The Holy Spirit*

I. We believe in the Holy Spirit, the Third Person of the Trinity Godhead, that He is ever present and efficiently active in and with the Church of Christ, vanquishing the world of sin, regenerating those who repent and believe, sanctifying believers, and guiding into all truth as it is in Jesus.

IV. *The Holy Scriptures*

I. We believe in the plenary inspiration of the Holy Scriptures, by which we understand the sixty-six books of the Old and New Testaments, given by divine inspiration, inerrantly revealing the will of God concerning us in all things necessary to our salvation, so that whatever is not contained therein is not to be received as an article of faith.

V. *Original Sin, or Depravity*

I. We believe that original sin, or depravity, is that corruption of the nature of all the offspring of Adam by means of which every one is very far gone from original righteousness of the pure state of our first parents at the time of their creation, is aversive to God,

is without original sin, and inclined to evil, and that continually. We further believe that original sin continues to exist with the new life of the regenerate, until eradicated by the baptism with the Holy Spirit.

VI. Atonement

6. We believe that Jesus Christ, by His sufferings, by the shedding of His own blood, and by His sacrificial death on the Cross, made a full atonement for all human sin, and that this atonement is the only ground of salvation, and that it is sufficient for every individual of Adam's race. The atonement is graciously efficacious for the salvation of the irresponsible and for the children in infancy, but is obligatory for the salvation of those who reach the age of responsibility only when they repent and believe.

VII. Free Agency

7. We believe that man's creation in God's image included ability to choose between right and wrong, and that thus he was made morally responsible; that through the fall of Adam he became depraved so that he cannot now turn and prepare himself by his own natural strength and works to faith and calling upon God. But we also believe that the grace of God through Jesus Christ is freely bestowed upon all men, enabling all who will to turn from sin to righteousness, believe on Jesus Christ for pardon and cleansing from sin, and follow good works pleasing and acceptable in His sight.

We believe that man, through his possession of the experience of regeneration and active sanctification, may fall from grace and apostatize and, unless he repents of his sin, be hopelessly and eternally lost.

VIII. Repentance

8. We believe that repentance, which is a sincere and thorough change of the mind in regard to sin, involving a sense of personal guilt and a voluntary turning away from sin, is demanded of all who have by act or purpose become sinners against God. The Spirit of God gives to all who will repent the gracious help of pardoning of sins and hope of mercy, that they may believe into pardon and spiritual life.

IX. Justification, Regeneration, and Adoption

9. We believe that justification is the gracious and judicial act of God by which He graciously pardons of all guilt and complete sinners from the penalty of sin pronounced and acceptance as righteous, to all who believe on Jesus Christ and receive Him as Lord and Saviour.

10. We believe that regeneration, or the new birth, is that gracious work of God whereby the moral nature of the sinner is spiritually quickened and given a definitively spiritual life, capable of faith, love, and obedience.

11. We believe that adoption is that gracious act of God by which the justified and regenerated believer is constituted a son of God.

12. We believe that justification, regeneration, and adoption are simultaneous in the experience of sinner's after God and are obtained upon the condition of faith, preceded by repentance; and that in this work and state of grace the Holy Spirit bears witness.

X. Entire Sanctification

13. We believe that entire sanctification is that act of God, subsequent to regeneration, by which believers are made free from original sin, of iniquity, and brought into a state of entire dependence on God, and the holy obedience of love made perfect.

It is wrought by the baptism with the Holy Spirit, and comprehends in our experience the cleansing of the heart from sin and the abiding indwelling presence of the Holy Spirit, empowering the believer for life and service.

Entire sanctification is provided by the blood of Jesus, is wrought instantaneously by faith, preceded by entire consecration; and in this new and state of grace the Holy Spirit bears witness.

This experience is also known by various terms representing its different phases, such as "Christian perfection," "perfect love," "heart purity," "the baptism with the Holy Spirit," "the fullness of the blessing," and "Christian holiness."

14. We believe that there is a marked distinction between a pure [perfect] heart and a mature [perfect] character. The former is obtained in an instant, the result of entire sanctification; the latter is the result of growth in grace.

We believe that the grace of entire sanctification includes the impulse to grow in grace. However, this impulse must be consciously nurtured and careful attention given to the requisites and processes of

*An amendment now being voted on by districts, if confirmed, will change paragraph 14 by deleting words in parentheses and adding words in italics.

spiritual development and improvement in Christianism of character and personality. Without such personal endeavor one's witness may be impotent and its power (if) frustrated and ultimately lost.

XI. Second Coming of Christ

16. We believe that the Lord Jesus Christ will come again, that we who are alive at His coming shall see Him, and that we who are asleep in Christ Jesus, first, that, if we are abiding in Him, we shall be caught up with the risen saints to meet the Lord in the air, so that we shall ever be with the Lord.

XII. Resurrection, Judgment, and Devotion

17. We believe in the resurrection of the dead, that the bodies both of the just and of the unjust shall be raised to life and united with their spirits—"they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life, and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation."

18. We believe in future judgment in which every man shall appear before God to be judged according to his deeds in this life.

19. We believe that glorious and everlasting life is secured to all who sincerely believe in, and obediently follow, Jesus Christ our Lord; and that the finally impenitent shall suffer eternally in hell.

XIII. Agrippa

20. We believe that Christian baptism is a sacrament signifying acceptance of the benefits of the atonement of Jesus Christ, to be administered to

believers as declarative of their faith in Jesus Christ as their Saviour, and full purpose of obedience in holiness and righteousness.

Baptism being the symbol of the New Testament, young children may be baptized, upon request of parents or guardians who shall give assurance for them of necessary Christian training.

Baptism may be administered by sprinkling, pouring, or immersion, according to the choice of the applicant.

XIV. The Lord's Supper

20. We believe that the Memorial and Communion Supper instituted by our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ is essentially a New Testament sacrament, declarative of His sacrificial death, through the merits of which believers have life and salvation and promise of all spiritual blessings in Christ. It is distinctively for those who are prepared for reverent appreciation of its significance and by it they show forth the Lord's death till He come again. It being the Communion Feast, only those who have faith in Christ and love for the world should be called to participate therein.

XV. Divine Healing

21. We believe in the Bible doctrine of divine healing and urge our people to seek to offer the prayer of faith for the healing of the sick. Providential means and agencies when deemed necessary should not be refused.

THE CHURCH

I. The General Church

22. The Church of God is composed of all spiritually regenerate persons, whose names are written in heaven.

II. The Churches Separately

23. The churches severally are to be composed of such regenerate persons as by providential permission, and by the leadings of the Holy Spirit, are associated together for holy fellowship and communion.

III. The Church of The Nazarenes

24. The Church of the Nazarenes is composed of those persons who have voluntarily associated themselves together according to the doctrines and polity of said church, and who seek holy Christian fellowship, the suppression of sinners, the entire sanctification of believers, their upbuilding in holiness, and the simplicity and spiritual power manifested in the primitive New Testament Church, together with the preaching of the gospel to every creature.

IV. Abridged Statement of Belief

25. Recognizing that the right and privilege of persons to church membership rest upon the fact of their being regenerate, we would require only such avowals of belief as are essential to Christian experience. We, therefore, deem belief in the following brief statements to be sufficient. We believe:

25.1. In one God—the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

23.2. That the Old and New Testament Scriptures, given by plenary inspiration, contain all truth necessary to faith and Christian living.

23.3. That man is born with a fallen nature, and is, therefore, inclined to evil, and that continually.

23.4. That the finally impenitent are hopelessly and eternally lost.

23.5. That the atonement through Jesus Christ is for the whole human race, and that whosoever repents and believes on the Lord Jesus Christ is justified and regenerated and saved from the dominion of sin.

23.6. That believers are to be sanctified wholly, subsequent to regeneration, through faith in the Lord Jesus Christ.

23.7. That the Holy Spirit bears witness to the new birth, and also to the entire sanctification of believers.

23.8. That our Lord will return, the dead will be raised, and the final judgment will take place.

V. The General Rules

24. To be identified with the visible Church is the blessed privilege and sacred duty of all who are saved from their sins, and are seeking completeness in Christ Jesus. It is required of all who desire to unite with the Church of the Nazarenes, and thus to walk in fellowship with us, that they shall show evidence of

25. These Rules, along with the Special Rules and applicable Appendices, have been revised and re-arranged in keeping with action of the General Assembly, and the necessary resolutions affecting these amendments is now being voted on by districts. Cf. paragraphs 12-20. If confirmed it will change paragraph 24 by deleting words in parentheses and adding words in italics.

isolation from their side by a gaily wall and vital unity, and that they shall be, or earnestly desire to be, preserved from all subverting sin. They shall evidence (Abide) their commitment to God—

FOURTH (SECOND) By doing that which is required in the Word of God, which is our rule of both faith and practice, including:

(1) Loving God with all the heart, soul, mind, and strength, and one's neighbor as oneself (Exodus 20:2-6; Leviticus 19:17-18; Deuteronomy 6:5-10; 10:6-9; Mark 12:29-32; Romans 13:8-10).

(2) Pressing upon the attention of the unconverted the claims of the gospel, inviting them to the house of the Lord, and trying to compass their salvation (Matthew 28:19-20; Acts 1:8; Romans 1:14-16; 2 Corinthians 5:14-16).

(3) Being courteous to all men (Ephesians 4:32; Titus 2:2; 1 Peter 2:12; 1 John 3:14).

(4) Being helpful to those who are also (of the household) of the faith, in love befriending one another (Romans 12:13; Galatians 6:2; 10; Colossians 3:12-14).

(5) Seeking to do good to the bodies and souls of men: feeding the hungry, clothing the naked, visiting the sick and imprisoned, and ministering to the needy, as opportunity and ability are given (Matthew 25:35-40; 2 Corinthians 9:9-10; Galatians 2:10; James 2:15-16; 1 John 3:17-18).

(6) Contributing to the support of the ministry and the church and its work in tithes and offerings (according to the ability which God giveth.) (Malachi 2:12; Luke 11:42; 1 Corinthians 9:14; 16:2; 2 Corinthians 9:7-15; Philippians 4:15-18).

(7) Attending faithfully all the ordinations of God, and the means of grace, including the public-reading of God [Hebrews 10:25], the ministry of the Word [Acts 2:42], the sacrament of the Lord's Supper [1 Corinthians 11:23-30], searching the Scriptures and meditating therein [Acts 17:11, 2 Timothy 2:15, 2:14-16], family and private devotions [1 Peter 2:2-7, Matthew 6:9].

ABSTINENCE (FROST) by avoiding evil of every kind, including:

(1) Taking the name of God in vain [Exodus 20:7; Leviticus 24:16; James 5:12].

(2) Profaning of the Lord's day by participation in unnecessary secular activities, thereby involving in activities which deny its sanctity (either by unnecessary labor, or business, or by the patronizing or reading of secular papers, or by holiday diversions) [Exodus 20:8-11, Isaiah 58:13-14, Mark 2:27-28, Acts 20:7, Revelation 1:10].

(3) Sexual immorality, such as premarital or extramarital relations, perversion in any form, or lewdness and impropriety of conduct [Exodus 20:14, Matthew 5:27-32, 1 Corinthians 6:9-11, Galatians 5:18, 1 Thessalonians 4:3-7].

(4) Habits or practices known to be destructive of physical and mental well-being. Christians are to regard themselves as temples of the Holy Spirit (Using of intoxicating liquors as a beverage or trafficking therein; giving influence to, or voting for, the licensing of places for the sale of the same; using tobacco in any of its forms or trafficking therein) [Proverbs 20:1, 20:1-2, 1 Corinthians 6:9-10, 2 Corinthians 7:1, Ephesians 5:18].

(k) Oppressing, retaining evil for evil, gratifying, desiring, spending useless expenses to the great sorrow of others [I Corinthians 12:20; Galatians 6:15; Ephesians 4:29-32; James 3:1-10; I Peter 2:12-14].

(l) Dishonesty, taking advantage in buying and selling; having false witness; and like works of darkness [Leviticus 19:10-11; Romans 13:17; I Corinthians 6:7-10].

(m) The indulging of pride in dress or behavior. Our people are to dress with the Christian simplicity and modesty that honors God [Proverbs 25:24; I Timothy 2:9-10; James 4:6; I Peter 3:3-4; I John 2:15-17].

(n) Music, recreation, and entertainments that dishonor God (the theater, the ballroom, the circus, and like places; also, lectures and games of chance; . . . membership in or fellowship with such licensed secret societies or fraternities) [I Corinthians 10:21; I Corinthians 6:10-17; James 4:4].

THIRD. By abiding in hearty fellowship with the church, and lavishing against her wholly committed to its doctrine and usage and actively involved in its continuing witness and outreach (but being in full sympathy and communion therewith) [Ephesians 2:12-13; 4:1-3, 11-16; Philippians 2:1-6; I Peter 2:9-10].

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT

Article I. Form of Government

II. The Church of the Nazarene has a representative form of government.

17.1. We are agreed on the necessity of a superintendency which shall foster and care for churches already established, and whose duty it shall be to organize and encourage the organizing of churches everywhere.

17.2. We are agreed that authority given to superintendents shall not interfere with the independent action of a fully organized church. Each church shall enjoy the right to select its own pastor, subject to such approval as the General Assembly shall find wise to institute. Each church shall also elect delegates to the various assemblies, manage its own finances, and have charge of all other matters pertaining to its local life and work.

Article II. Local Churches

18. The membership of a local church shall consist of all who have been organized as a church by those authorized so to do and who have been publicly received by those having proper authority, after having declared their experience of salvation, their belief in our doctrines, and their willingness to submit to our government. [186-187]

Article III. District Assemblies

19. The General Assembly shall organize the membership of the church into District Assemblies, giving each lay and ministerial representatives therein as the General Assembly may deem fair and just, and shall determine qualifications of such representatives; provided, however, that all elders in good standing shall be members thereof. The General Assembly

shall also fix the boundaries of Assembly Districts, and define the powers and duties of District Assemblies. [189-211]

Article IV The General Assembly

301. How Composed. The General Assembly shall be composed of ministerial and lay delegates in equal numbers, elected therein by District Assemblies of the Church of the Nazarene; such ex officio members as the General Assembly shall from time to time direct; and such delegates of districts under the administration of the Departments of World Missions and Home Missions of the Church of the Nazarene as may be provided for by the General Assembly.

302. Election of Delegates. At a District Assembly within 18 months of the meeting of the General Assembly an equal number of ministerial and lay delegates to the General Assembly shall be chosen as may be provided by the General Assembly, and provided that the ministerial delegates shall be officers of the Church of the Nazarene. Each assembly district shall be entitled to at least one ministerial and one lay delegate, and such additional delegates as its membership may warrant on the basis of representation first fixed by the General Assembly. Each assembly district shall elect alternate delegates not exceeding the number of its delegates. [202B, 201-1-1]

303. Credentials. The secretary of each District Assembly shall furnish certificates of election to the delegates and alternates severally elected to the General Assembly, and shall also send certificates of such elections to the general secretary of the Church of the Nazarene immediately following the adjournment of the District Assembly.

28.4. Quorum. When the General Assembly is in session, a majority of the whole number of Delegates elected therein shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum has once been had, a smaller number may approve the business then remaining unapproved, and adjourn.

28.5. General Superintendents. The General Assembly shall elect by ballot from among the elders of the Church of the Nazarenes as many general superintendents as it may deem necessary, who shall constitute the Board of General Superintendents. Any vacancy in the office of general superintendent in the interest of General Assemblies shall be filled by a two-thirds vote of all the district superintendents of the Church of the Nazarenes. [28.14]

28.6. Presiding Officers. A general superintendent appointed directly by the Board of General Superintendents shall preside over the daily meetings of the General Assembly. But if no general superintendent be so appointed or be present, the General Assembly shall elect one of its members as temporary presiding officer. [28.1]

28.7. Rules of Order. The General Assembly shall adopt Rules of Order governing its conduct of organization, procedure, committees, and all other matters pertaining to the orderly conduct of its business. It shall be the judge of the election and qualifications of its own members. [28.2]

28.8. General Court of Appeals. The General Assembly shall elect from among members of the Church of the Nazarenes a General Court of Appeals and shall define its jurisdiction and powers. [28.4]

28.9. Powers and Restrictions.

(1) The General Assembly shall have power to legislate for the Church of the Nazarenes and to

made rules and regulations for all the departments related to or associated with it in any respect, but not in conflict with this Constitution. (100), (101-104)

(11) No local church shall be deprived of the right to call its pastor, subject to such approval as the General Assembly shall lay down to business. (105)

(12) All local churches, officers, ministers, and laymen shall always have the right to a fair and orderly trial and the right to make an appeal.

AMENDMENTS

(13) The provisions of this Constitution may be amended or amended when concurred in by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the General Assembly, and when concurred in by not less than two-thirds of all the Regular and Mission District Assemblies of the Church of the Nazarene. Either the General Assembly or any Regular or Mission District Assembly may take the initiative in the matter of proposing such alterations or amendments. As soon as such alterations or amendments shall have been adopted as herein provided, the result of the vote shall be announced by the Board of General Superintendents, whereupon such alterations or amendments shall have full force and effect.

¹An amendment now being voted on by districts, if confirmed, will change paragraph 11 by adding words in italics.

PART III

Special Rules

THE CHRISTIAN LIFE

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE AND/OR
DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

ABORTION

HOMOSEXUALITY

CHRISTIAN STEWARDSHIP

CHURCH OFFICERS

AMENDING SPECIAL RULES

A. THE CHRISTIAN LIFE

12. The church joyfully proclaims the good news that we may be delivered from all sin in a new life in Christ. By the grace of God we Christians are to "put off the old"—the old patterns of conduct as well as the old carnal mind—and are to "put on the new"—a new and holy way of life as well as the mind of Christ (Ephesians 4:17-24).

12.1. The Church of the Nazarene purposes to relate timeless biblical principles to contemporary society in such a way that the doctrines and rules of the church may be known and understood in many lands and within a variety of cultures. We hold that the Ten Commandments, as reaffirmed in the New Testament, constitute the basic Christian ethic and ought to be observed in all particulars.

12.2. It is further recognized that there is validity in the concept of the collective Christian conscience as illuminated and guided by the Holy Spirit. The Church of the Nazarene, as an international expression of the body of Christ, acknowledges its responsibility to seek ways to particularize the Christian life so as to lead to a holistic ethic. The historic ethical standards of the church are expressed in part in the following terms. They should be followed carefully and conscientiously as guides and helps to holy living. Those who violate the conscience of the church do so at their own peril and to the hurt of the witness of the church. Culturally conditioned adaptations shall be referred to and approved by the Board of General Superintendents.

12.3. In various practices to be avoided we recognize that no ruling, however inclusive, can hope to en-

comparisons of forces of evil throughout the world. Therefore it is imperative that our people necessarily seek the aid of the Spirit in cultivating a sensitivity to evil which transcends the mere letter of the law, remembering the admonition: "Prize all things, hold fast that which is good. Abstain from all appearance of evil" (1 Thessalonians 5:21-22).

12.4. Our leaders and pastors are expected to give strong emphasis in our periodicals and from our pulpits to such fundamental biblical truths as will develop the faculty of discriminating between the evil and the good.

13. We hold specifically that the following practices should be avoided:

13.1. Entertainments which are subversive of Christian morals. Our people should govern themselves by three principles. One is the Christian stewardship of leisure time. A second principle is the recognition of the Christian obligation to apply the highest moral standards to the home. Since we are living in a day of great moral confusion in which we face the potential onslaught of the evils of the day from the mass products of our homes through various avenues such as current literature, radio, and television, it is essential that the most rigid safeguards be observed. The third principle is the obligation in witness against social evils by appropriate forms of influence, and the refusal to patronize and thereby lend influence to the industries which are known to be purveyors of this kind of entertainment. This would include the avoidance of the motion picture theater (cinema), together with such other commercial ventures which feature the cheap, the violent, or the immoral and pornographic (R1-G) and thus undermine

God's standard of holiness of heart and life.

11.2. Lotteries and other forms of gambling, whether legal or illegal. The church holds that the final result of these practices is detrimental both to the individual and society.

11.3. Membership in oath-bound secret orders or societies. The quasi-religious nature of such organizations dilutes the Christian's commitment and their witness; undermines the Christian's open witness.

11.4. All forms of social dancing. We hold that such practices tend to break down proper inhibitions and reserve between the sexes.

11.5. The use of intoxicating liquors as a beverage, or trafficking therein; giving influence to, or voting for, the licensing of places for the sale of the same; using illicit drugs or trafficking therein; using of tobacco in any of its forms, or trafficking therein. (194-1)

The Holy Scriptures and human experience together justify the condemnation of the use of intoxicating drinks as a beverage. The manufacture and sale of liquors for such purposes is a struggle against God and the human race. Total abstinence from all intoxicants should be the Christian rule for the individual, and total prohibition of the traffic in intoxicants the duty of civil governments.

Holy unfermented wine and unleavened bread should be used in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper. (118-11, 120-6, 124, 127)

11.6. The experimental use of hallucinogenic, stimulants, and depressants, and the misuse and abuse of regularly prescribed medicines. Only on competent medical advice and under medical supervision should such drugs be used.

B. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE AND/OR DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE

The meaning of divorce in this rule shall include "dissolution of marriage" when it is used as a legal reference to divorce.

24. The Christian family, knit together by a common bond through Jesus Christ, is a circle of love, fellowship, and worship to be earnestly cultivated in a society in which family ties are easily dissolved. We urge upon the ministry and congregations of our church such teachings and practices as will strengthen and develop family life.

The institution of marriage was ordained of God in the time of man's innocence, and is, according to apostolic authority, "honorable in all"; it is the mutual union of one man and one woman for fellowship, helpfulness, and the propagation of the race. Our people should cherish this sacred estate as law-abiding Christians, and should enter it only after earnest prayer for divine direction, and when assured that the contemplated union is in accordance with scriptural requirements. They should seek earnestly the blessings which God has ordained in connection with the wedded state, namely, holy companionship, mutual, and mutual love—the elements of home building. The marriage covenant is mutually binding so long as both shall live, and therefore, may not be dissolved at will.

24.1. Ministers of the Church of the Nazarene are instructed to give due care to matters relating to dissolving marriages. They shall seek, in every manner possible, to convey to their congregations the essence of Christian marriage. They shall provide

personal counseling in every instance possible before performing a marriage ceremony. They shall only solemnize marriages of persons having the scriptural right to marry. [107-7.1, 40A]

3.2. Members of the Church of the Nazarene are to seek reverently a redemptive escape of sinners who involved in marital unhappiness in full harmony with their vows and the clear teachings of the Scripture, their own long to save the lives and safeguard the good name of both Christ and His Church. Couples having serious marital problems are urged to seek counsel and guidance of their pastor. Failure to comply with this procedure in good faith and with sincere effort to seek a Christian solution, and subsequent attainment of an unscriptural divorce and remarriage, make one or both parties subject to discipline as prescribed in 64.

3.3. Though there may exist such other causes and conditions as may justify a divorce under the civil law, only adultery is a scriptural ground for divorce and only adultery will supply such ground as may justify the innocent party in remarriage. (Matthew 5:32-33; 19:7-9)

3.4. Through ignorance, sin, and human frailties, many in our society fall short of the divine ideal. We believe that Christ can redeem those persons even as He did the woman at Samaria's well. Where the scriptural ground for divorce did not exist and remarriage followed, the marriage partners, upon genuine repentance for their sin, are enjoined to seek the forgiving grace of God and His redemptive help in their marriage relation. Such persons may be received into the membership of the church at such time as they have given evidence of their regeneration and an aversion

in their understanding of the unity of Christian marriage. (2014, 207-11)

C. ABORTION

28. We believe induced abortion to be permissible only on the basis of sound medical reasons affecting the life of the fetus and that of the mother. We oppose induced abortion for personal convenience or population control. We also oppose liberalizing of the laws which allow induced abortion on demand. There could be pregnancies that require deliberate termination by therapeutic abortion, but such a decision should be made only on the basis of adequate medical and spiritual counseling.

D. HOMOSEXUALITY

29. We recognize the depth of the perversion that leads to homosexual acts, but affirm the biblical position that such acts are sinful and subject to the wrath of God. We believe the grace of God sufficient to overcome the practice of homosexuality (I Corinthians 10-11). We deplore any action or statement that would seem to imply compatibility between Christian morality and the practice of homosexuality. We urge our preaching and teaching concerning Bible standards of our sexuality.

E. CHRISTIAN STEWARDSHIP

30. *Meaning of Stewardship.* The Scriptures teach that God is the Owner of all persons and all things, that men are His stewards of both life and possessions, that God's stewardship and man's stewardship

ought to be acknowledged, and that men shall be held personally accountable to God for the carriage of their stewardship. God, as a God of system and order in all of His ways, has established a system of giving which acknowledges His ownership and man's stewardship. To this end all His children should faithfully give and present offerings for the support of the gospel. [147-150]

147.1. Stewardship Giving. Stewardship giving is a scriptural and practical performance of faithfully and regularly placing the tithes into that church to which the worshiper belongs. Therefore, the financing of the church shall be based on the plan of stewardship giving, and the local Church of the Nazarene shall be regarded by all of its people as the stewardship. All who are a part of the Church of the Nazarene are urged to contribute faithfully one-tenth of all their income as a minimum financial obligation to the Lord and His will offerings in addition as God has prospered them for the support of the whole church, local, district, zonal, and general.

147.2. Fund Raising and Distribution. In the light of the scriptural teaching concerning the giving of tithes and offerings for the support of the gospel, and for the erection of church buildings, no Nazarene church should engage in any method of fund raising which would detract from these principles, hinder the gospel message, carry the name of the church, discriminate against the poor, put misdirect the people's energies from promoting the gospel.

In discharging its men, the requirements of the local, district, zonal, and general programs of the Church of the Nazarene, local churches are urged to adopt and practice the budget plan, and to pay general, zonal, and district appointments monthly. [147.31-147.37-39]

II.3 Support of the Ministry. "Even as hath the Lord ordained that they which preach the gospel should live of the gospel" (1 Corinthians 9:14). The church is obligated to support its ministers, who have been called of God, and who, under the direction of the church, have given themselves wholly to the work of the ministry. We urge therefore that the members of the church voluntarily commit themselves to the task of supporting the ministry by gathering money weekly for this holy business and that the pastor's salary be paid regularly every week. [128]

II.4 Life Income Gifts and Bequests. It is essential in the exercise of Christian stewardship that careful thought be given as to what shall become of the residue of one's income and possessions over which the Lord makes the Christian a steward during his life. Civil laws often do not provide for the distribution of an estate in such a way as to glorify God. Each Christian should give attention to the preparation of his last will and testament in a careful and legal manner, and the Church, of the Protestant through its various ministries of missions, evangelism, education, and benevolence—local, district, total, and general—is recommended for consultation. [129-131]

F. CHURCH OFFICERS

18. We direct our local churches in selecting their church officers to elect only such as are clearly in the experience of sound sanctification. [132-137, 146-5, 148]

G. AMENDING SPECIAL RULES

19. The provisions of these Special Rules may be revised or amended when concurred in by a two-thirds vote of all the members of a given General Assembly.

UNIT IV

Government

THE LOCAL CHURCH
THE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY
THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

PREAMBLE TO GOVERNMENT

All life must have law, all organization must have government. He who is Head over all things is the Church himself give form and order unto the body of followers and representatives. We seek as a church to adhere to principles of government in accord with the Holy Scriptures and divine providence, that all things may be done scripturally, decently, and in order.

The government of the Church of the Nazarene is representative, and thus avoids the extremes of episcopacy on the one hand, and polluted democracy on the other.

CHAPTER I

THE LOCAL CHURCH

A. Organization, Name, Incorporation, Property, Restrictions, Mergers, Disorganization

100. *Organization.* Local churches may be organized by the district superintendent, or by the general superintendent having jurisdiction, or by an elder authorized by either of them. Official reports of new churches shall be filed in the Department of Home Missions. [28, 209.1, 310, 362, 404-9]

101. *Name.* The name of a newly organized church shall be determined by the local church in consultation with the district superintendent and with the approval of the District Advisory Board.

101.1. *Change of Name.* A local Church of the Nazarene may change its name by a majority ballot vote in an annual or special meeting of the church

incorporation. Powers for the change shall be: (a) The local church board adopts the proposed change in the district superintendent who shall obtain the written approval of the District Advisory Board; (b) the local church votes; (c) The District Advisory Board reports the change to the District Assembly, and the District Assembly votes approval of the same.

102. *Incorporation.* In all places where the statutes will permit, the trustees shall have the local church incorporated and the said trustees and their successors shall be the trustees of the said corporation. Where not inconsistent with civil law, the articles of incorporation shall set forth the powers of the corporation and provide that the corporation shall be subject to the government of the Church of the Nazarenes, as far as law is here authorized and declared by its Annual by the General Assembly of said church. All the property of this corporation shall be managed and controlled by the trustees subject to the approval of the local church.

102.1. When property is purchased and developed by the District Advisory Board for a local church or where a new church is formed, upon the repayment of the money loaned by the District Advisory Board by the local church, it is deemed advisable that the District Advisory Board transfer the title to the local church. [1948, 102.2]

102.2. When a local church is incorporated, all property acquired shall be deeded directly to the church in its corporate name when it is possible to do so.

102.3. The pastor and the secretary of the church board shall be the president and secretary of the church, incorporated or not incorporated, and shall

curate and may, all conveyances of real estate, mortgages, releases of mortgages, contracts, and other legal documents of the church and otherwise provided for in the *Manual* and subject to the restrictions set forth in 102-14.

102. Property. The local church contemplating the purchase of real estate, or the erection of a church building or parsonage, or a major remodeling of either, shall submit the proposition to the district superintendent and the District Board of Church Properties for their consideration, advice, and approval. No indebtedness, whether involving a mortgage or not, shall be incurred in the purchase of real estate or the erection of buildings or a major remodeling of either, without the written approval of the district superintendent and the written approval of the District Board of Church Properties.

102.1. In case agreement cannot be reached between the church board and the district superintendent and the Board of Church Properties, the local may be submitted to the general superintendent having jurisdiction for his decision. Either the church or the district superintendent may appeal such decision to the Board of General Superintendents for a final decision.

104. Restrictions. The local church may not purchase real estate, nor sell, mortgage, exchange, or otherwise dispose of real estate except by majority vote of the members present at an annual meeting, or at a special meeting duly called for that purpose, and except upon the written approval of the district superintendent, and the written approval of the District Board of Church Properties. [112.6; 112.12]

104.1. The real estate of the local church shall not

be assigned to meet current expenses.

164.2. Transfer of Real Property. A local church need not divert property from the use of the Church of the Nazarene. [113-12.1]

164.3. Withdrawal of Churches. No local church may withdraw as a body from the Church of the Nazarene, or in any way sever its relation thereto, except by provision of the General Assembly, and upon agreed conditions and plans.

164. Mergers. Two or more local churches may be merged upon two-thirds favorable vote by ballot of the members of the churches present and voting at specially called meetings of the churches involved, provided. The merger shall be recommended by a majority vote by ballot of all the members of the respective church boards and provided the merger shall have been approved in writing by the district superintendent, the District Advisory Board, and the general superintendent in consultation. Upon the ratification by the district superintendent, the general secretary of the Church of the Nazarene is authorized to remove the name of the inactive churches from the roll of churches.

The merger shall be finalized in a special meeting of the new congregation for the purpose of sharing of time and making pastoral arrangements. The district superintendent, or an elder appointed by him, shall preside.

The congregation thus created shall continue the total membership of the former churches, the membership of all departments of those churches, and the assets and liabilities of those churches, including budget allocations.

164. Disorganization of Churches. A local church

may be discontinued by action and fiscal procuracy-ment of the Board of General Superintendents. Such action shall be taken only after (a) the district superintendent has consulted with the general superintendent in jurisdiction concerning the possibility of discontinuing a local church organization; and (b) on recommendation of the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board.

188.1. In case a local church becomes discontinued, any church property which may exist may in no way be diverted to other purposes, but title shall pass to the District Advisory Board acting as agent for said district where such has been incorporated, or other authorized agents, for the use of the Church of the Nazarene at large, as the District Assembly shall direct; and trustees holding property for the discontinued church shall sell or dispose of the same only on the order and under the direction of the District Advisory Board or other appointed agent of the District Assembly, with the written approval of the general superintendent in jurisdiction, after conveying said property or delivering the proceeds from the sale thereof as directed by the District Assembly or the District Advisory Board.

188.2. No trustee or trustees of a discontinued church may divert property from the use of the Church of the Nazarene. [188-33]

188.3. Only those churches officially discontinued may be dropped from the records of the General Secretary.

B. Membership

189. Full Membership. All persons who have been reported into a local church by their admission as in

do, and all who have been publicly received by the pastor, the district superintendent, or the general superintendent, after having declared their profession of salvation, and their belief in the doctrines of the Church of the Nazarene, and their willingness to submit to its government, shall compose the full membership of the local church; however, only church members who have reached their fifteenth birthday shall be entitled to vote in annual or special church meetings. [29, 34.4, 207; 110, 112.1, 115.2, 116, 116.401.7, 404.2]

107.1. When persons desire to unite with the church, the pastor shall explain to them the privileges and responsibilities of membership in the church, the Articles of Faith, and the requirements of the General and Special Rules, and the purpose and mission of the Church of the Nazarene. Specific instruction and orientation shall be provided to qualify candidates for meaningful church membership.

After consulting with the evangelists and church membership committee, the minister shall receive acceptable candidates into the membership of the church in a public service, using the approved form for the reception of members (801). [20, 21-22, 109-8.4, 22]

107.2. Members of missions, where the organization of a local church has not been effected, shall not be counted as church members nor reported as church members; however, members of a mission may, when duly received according to 107 and 107.1, hold church membership in some regularly organized local church in which they shall be counted as church members. But the members of missions shall not be reported in the annual statistics as church members. [111.12]

108. Probationary Membership. When a district makes provision [101.30], a local church may have probationers who shall have all the privileges of church members, with the exception of voting and holding church office. [101.30]

108.L. Probationers may be received into full membership or dropped at any time, at the discretion of the pastor and evangelist and church membership committee.

C. Evangelism and Church Membership Committee

109. The church board shall provide an evangelist and church membership committee of not fewer than three persons acting in an advisory capacity to the pastor who shall be the chairman. Its duties shall be:

109.1. To promote evangelism in the local church and seek to preserve the fruits of evangelism. [101, 103-7.1, 106.2]

109.2. To study and recommend to the church board and departments ways to emphasize evangelism in the whole life of the church.

109.3. To serve as the local committee to implement the denominational program, both general and district, of evangelism.

109.4. To urge new converts to qualify for church membership by a consistent devotional life, a study of the Bible and the Manual, individually and/or in a pastor's membership class, remembering that members received by profession of faith help to preserve the fruits of evangelism. [25-26, 34-4]

109.5. To endeavor to bring new members into total fellowship and service of the church.

109.6. To work with the pastor to develop a con-

invited program of spiritual guidance for new members.

107.7. To recommend to the church board, upon consultation with the pastor, the evangelists for local evangelism. It is recommended that at least one evangelism camp each year be conducted by a commissioned or registered evangelist.

107.8. No person shall be received into full membership of the local church until the pastor first consults with the evangelism and church membership committee concerning that person's reception. [107.1]

D. Change of Membership

110. Transfer. The pastor, when requested by a member, may grant a transfer of church membership (see form in 413.4) to any local church of the Church of the Nazarene that may be named, such transfer is to be valid for three months only. When the acceptance of the transfer is acknowledged by the receiving local church, such person's membership in the former local church shall cease. [111, 413.5]

110.1. Transference. The pastor, when requested by a member, may grant a certificate of transference (see form in 413.2) to any evangelistic church that may be named, after which such person's membership in the local church issuing the certificate shall cease immediately. [111]

E. Termination of Membership

111. Change of Residence. A member of a local church, when changing his place of residence, is required to report to his pastor at least once in six months. Should he fail to do so, his name may be

removed from the church roll by action of the church board. A 120-day waiting period of prayer and supplication shall follow the initial action, after which the pastor shall write opposite his name, "Removed without letter." [120]

11.1. *Protracted Absence.* When a member of a church has been absent from all religious services of the church for six successive months without a reason deemed justifiable by the church board, and he has been visited and dealt with faithfully, the member's name may be removed from the church roll by action of the church board. A 120-day waiting period of prayer and supplication shall follow the initial action. After such action of the church board, the pastor shall write opposite the member's name, "Removed by the church board." [120.1]

11.2. When a licensed or an ordained minister has united with the church membership or ministry of another denomination, his membership in the local church shall, because of that fact, immediately cease, and there shall be written opposite his name, "Removed by uniting with another denomination." [433.7, 834.4]

11.3. When a member of a local church has accepted license to preach or ordination from any other religious organization, or is engaging in independent church or missionary work, his membership in the local church shall, because of that fact, immediately cease except in case that person shall secure the annual written approval of the local church board of the church in which he holds his membership and the annual written approval of the District Advisory Board of the district in which that church is located.

11.4. *Districts.* The pastor, when requested by a

member, duly grant a letter of dismission (see rules on 813.3), then terminating such person's membership immediately. [117]

111.5. A church board may not remove more than 10 percent of the membership of the local church to any one assembly year without the written approval of the District Advisory Board and the district superintendent. The names of those to be removed and the reasons for their removal shall be presented in writing to the Advisory Board by the local church secretary.

F. Church Meetings

112. A meeting of the members of a local church for conference and for the transaction of business shall be known as a church meeting. [104, 112.6, 117, 122; UD-3, 10]

112.1. Only those persons who have been received into full membership and have reached their sixteenth birthday shall be entitled to vote in church meetings. [107]

112.2. *Business Propositions*. Business, including motions, in harmony with the spirit and order of the church and not otherwise specifically provided for, may be transacted at any church meeting.

112.3. *Comply with Civil Law*. In all cases where the civil law requires a specific course of procedure in calling and conducting church meetings, that course should be strictly followed. [149]

112.4. *Presiding Officer*. The pastor, who shall be an officer president of the local church, or the district superintendent, or the general superintendent having jurisdiction, or someone appointed by the district superintendent or the general superintendent, shall

provide at annual or special church meetings [110.10, 110.1, 148.1]

112.5. Secretary. The secretary of the church board shall be the secretary of all church meetings; in his absence a secretary pro tempore shall be elected. [111.8]

112.6. Annual Meeting. An annual church meeting shall be held within 90 days prior to the meeting of the District Assembly, public notice of the same always being given from the pulpit at least ten Sundays preceding.

In cases where the District Assembly will convene so that the 90-day period is during the vacation season, the local church may, upon recommendation of the local church board and with the written approval of the district superintendent, hold its annual meeting within 90 days prior to the meeting of the District Assembly.

112.7. Reports. Reports shall be given at the annual church meeting by the pastor [110.14], the chairman of the board of Christian life [129], the president of the Nazarene Youth International [171.4], the president of the Nazarene World Missionary Society [172.2], the deacons [415], the local preachers [402], the stewards [148], the trustees [141], the board of Christian life [126.5], the secretary [141.2], and the treasurer [142.5] of the church board.

112.8. Elections. At the annual church meeting there shall be an election, by ballot, of the stewards [148], the trustees [145, 148.1], the chairman of the board of Christian life [126.5], and the members of the board of Christian life [126], to serve for the next church year and until their successors are elected and qualified. [38]

112.8. When laid period, and in churches where such procedure is approved by a majority vote of the church members present at a duly called or annual meeting, a specific number of church members may be elected by ballot, primarily as members of the church board. It being understood that a designated percentage of those shall thereby be chosen as trustees, and a further designated percentage as stewards in harmony with 143 and 144. The number to be elected shall be at least 3 and shall not exceed 12, the number to be decided by majority vote in the church meeting. When a church board is elected in this manner, the board shall organize itself and maintain in life its assigned responsibilities.

112.10. A consulting committee may be used, if desired, in the election process of officers, boards, and District Assembly delegates. This consultation may be conducted by whatever method the church board may prefer. The pastor shall serve as chairman. [17]

112.11. At the annual church meeting, there shall be an election, by ballot, of lay delegates to the District Assembly, on the basis of representation fixed by the General Assembly according to 201-1.2.

112.12. Special church meetings may be called at any time by the pastor, or by the church board after having obtained the consent of the pastor, or of the district superintendent or of the general superintendent having jurisdiction. [104]

112.13. Public notice of special church meetings shall always be given from the pulpit in at least two preceding regular services, or in such manner as meets the requirements of civil law. [127, 130-31, 140, 145, 189.2-32]

G. The Church Year

113. The administrative year shall begin on the Monday immediately following the final adjournment of the District Assembly of the assembly district in which the local church is situated, and shall close at twelve o'clock midnight on the Sunday immediately following the final adjournment of the District Assembly.

113.1. The statistical year shall close within 60 days prior to the opening of the District Assembly; and the new statistical year shall begin the day following its close. The exact date of the beginning and close of the statistical year within these bounds shall be set by the District Advisory Board. [222.]

H. The Pastor

114. A pastor is an elder or a licensed minister [222] who, under the call of God and His people, has the oversight of a local church. [28, 236]

115. The duties of a pastor are:

115.1. To preach the Word. [403.3, 404]

115.2. To receive persons as members of the local church according to 207 and 107.1.

115.3. To administer the sacraments in harmony with 209 and 416.

115.4. To care for the people by pastoral visitation, particularly of the sick and needy;

115.5. To comfort those who mourn;

115.6. To rejoice, rebuke, and counsel, with all long suffering and doctrine;

115.7. To seek, in all matters, the conversion of sinners, the entire sanctification of the church, and the upbuilding of God's people in the most holy faith. [18]

11L8. To have the care of all Departments of local church work.

11L9. To assist the members of the Sunday school in harmony with 10L3.

11L10. To administer the sacrament of the Lord's Supper at least once a quarter. A licensed minister who has not complied fully with provisions of 8L10 (see also 8L1), shall arrange for the administration of the sacrament by an elder. [D.S. 146.2]

11L11. To read to the congregation the Constitution of the Church of the Nazarene and the Special Rules contained in 1-26, 27-28, both inclusive, within each church year [117] or have this portion of the Manual printed and distributed annually to the members of the church.

11L12. To supervise the preparation of all statistical reports from all departments of the local church, and present promptly all such reports through the district secretary to the District Assembly. [117] [D.S. 143.1, 144]

11L13. To give leadership to the evangelistic, educational, devotional, and expansion programs of the local church in harmony with the district and general church promotional goals and programs.

11L14. To submit a report to the annual church meeting including a report on the status of the local church and its departments; and an outline of areas of future needs with recommendations for reference by the church to any of its officers or departments for study and/or implementation in future years for growth and program.

11L15. To appoint an investigating committee of three in case of accusations filed against a church member. [117]

114.14. To see that all General Budget funds received through the local missionary society are remitted promptly to the General Treasurer; and that all District Budget funds are remitted promptly to the district treasurer. [412.2]

114.17. To cooperate in the church board all persons who are paid employees of the local church, and to have supervision of the same.

114.18. To sign in conjunction with the church secretary all conveyances of real estate, mortgages, releases of mortgages, contracts, and other legal documents and otherwise provided for in the Manual. [101.1, 103-42]

114.19. To notify the pastor of the national church when a member or friend of a local church in any of its departments moves to another locality in the same assembly district where vital association with the previous local church is impractical, giving the member's or friend's address. If the move is to a locality beyond the assembly district, the pastor shall immediately inform the Moving Nations Service of the Department of Evangelism, giving the past and new address.

114.20. To arrange together with the church board, according to plans adopted by the General Assembly and agreed to by the District Assembly, for the raising of the apportionment of the General Budget funds, and the apportionment of the District Budget funds, made to the local church; and to raise these apportionments. [37.2, 107, 172]

114.21. The pastor may, when requested by a member, grant a transfer of church membership [513.4], a certificate of commendation [513.7], or a letter of dismission [110-10-1, 111.8-513.7].

112. The pastor shall be, *ex officio*, president of the local church, chairman of the church board, and head of the church schools, the Nazarene Youth International, the Nazarene World Missions Society, and all other subsidiary organizations in connection with the local church. [154, 102, 171.2, 172.1]

113. The pastor shall have the right to a vote in the organization of all kinds of all departments of the local church. [157.4-57.10]

114. The pastor shall not contract bills and create financial obligations for the local church, unless authorized and directed by vote of the church board or by vote of a church meeting; such action shall be duly recorded in the minutes of the church board or of the church meeting. [158.1]

115. The pastor shall always show due regard for the united advice of the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board. [208, 222.2, 401.3, 404.6]

116. In case a licensed or ordained minister presenting credentials from another denomination shall, during the interim of sessions of the District Assembly, make application for membership in a local church, the pastor may not receive such applicant without first having obtained the favorable recommendation of the District Advisory Board. [107, 318, 322]

117. For the exercise of this office the pastor shall be amenable to the District Assembly, to which he shall report annually and give brief testimony to his personal Christian experience. [201.1, 401.4]

118. The pastor shall automatically become a member of the church of which he is pastor; or, in case of more than one church on his charge, of the church of his class. [161.2]

I. Calling of a Pastor

122. An elder or a licensed minister [114] may be called to the pastorate of a church by two-thirds (2/3) majority vote by ballot of the church members of voting age present and voting at a duly called annual or special meeting of the church, provided that such elder or licensed minister shall have been nominated to the church by the church board, which, after having advised with the district superintendent, make such nomination by a majority vote by ballot of all its members; and provided the nomination shall have been approved by the district superintendent. [913, 121, 122, 123, 205, 206]

123. The pastore of a church which has been organized for less than two years, or has less than 25 voting members, or is receiving regular assistance from the district, may be appointed by the district superintendent with the consent of the general superintendent having jurisdiction and the District Advisory Board. [205, 206]

123.1. In such a church a pastoral vacancy in the interim between District Associations shall be filled by appointment by the district superintendent.

124. In case of disagreement between the church board and the district superintendent, the church board or the district superintendent may submit the matter to the general superintendent having jurisdiction for his decision. From such decision either the church board or the district superintendent may appeal to the Board of General Superintendents.

125. When a pastor starts his ministry after the beginning of the church year [113], it shall be for a term including the next church year, and the call may be extended or thereafter provided.

126. In case a church has not called a pastor prior to the opening of the District Assembly, the general superintendent presiding at the District Assembly, the district superintendent, and the District Advisory Board, in conference with the delegates from the church, shall make pastoral arrangements. [22.2-28.1]

127. Acceptance of a call to pastoral ministry shall be given by the minister not later than 30 days from the date of the church meeting voting the call.

128. When a pastor is called, the local church should specify the expected remuneration. The amount of the remuneration may be determined by the church board, or by vote of the church membership upon the recommendation of the church board. When agreement has been entered into between the church or the church board and the pastor, the payment of the pastor's salary in full shall be considered a moral obligation by the church. However, the church becomes unable to continue the payment of the salary agreed upon, such inability and failure shall not be considered a sufficient cause for civil action against the church by the pastor, and in no case shall the church be legally responsible in respect of funds raised during the term of the pastor's actual service, and not otherwise designated.

The local church should also make provision for his traveling and moving expenses. [22, 128.2-28.2]

129. No pastor shall terminate the pastorate of a church without giving the church board and the district superintendent written resignation at least 30 days before the termination of his pastorate, and without having this resignation accepted by the church board and approved in writing by the district superintendent. When the resignation has been ac-

refused, termination may be any time upon notice within 30 days.

120-1. The pastor who resigns shall, in cooperation with the secretary of the church board, prepare a correct list of the church membership roll with current addresses. This roll must correspond essentially with the last published district minutes showing deletions and additions for the current year.

J. Renewing the Call of the Pastor

120. The call of the pastor may be renewed for the current year and each succeeding year of his pastorate without reappointment of the church board, its two-thirds vote by ballot of all church members (if voting age present and voting at a church meeting duly called for this purpose and held at least 10 days but not more than 100 days prior to the date of convening the next district Assembly, provided such renewal call shall be approved by the district superintendent within 30 days after such call. His failure to disapprove shall be considered and treated as approval. [112.1, 200.1]

120-1. In case of disagreement regarding the disapproval of the renewal call by the district superintendent within the specified time, either the church or the district superintendent may submit the matter to the general superintendent having jurisdiction for a decision. From such decision either the local church or the district superintendent may appeal to the Board of General Superintendents.

120-2. A pastor receiving less than two-thirds (2/3) a majority vote on a renewal call shall be considered re-elected for a period of one year, subject to the approval of the district superintendent; but cannot be

vote on again unless authorized by the church board as in regular procedure of calling a pastor.

121. *Extended Call.* A vote for an extended call may not be taken unless there is a favorable two-thirds vote of the church on a one-year call. [121] However, it is hereby provided that the local church, when voting to renew pastoral relations for the pastor who is an elder and has served at least 180 days prior to the vote on reelection, shall vote to extend the call to a total of two, three, or four years on condition that the pastoral vote for one year has been taken and a favorable vote received; and the extended call shall have been recommended by majority vote by ballot of members of the church board, with the reasons of the pastor and approved in writing by the district superintendent. Such a vote must be by two-thirds majority by ballot of church members of voting age present and voting and must be taken at a church meeting duly called for that purpose at least 30 days but not more than 180 days prior to the date of convening the next District Assembly. [121.12]

121.1. It shall be understood that this extended call shall include the one-year renewal call period. In case of additional renewals of such pastorate, the procedure shall be the same as that stated herein, but each successive renewal shall not be for longer than four years.

122. In case the church meeting for the renewal call is held at a date later than 90 days prior to the convening of the next District Assembly, the procedure shall be that of calling a pastor according to 121.

123. In case the district superintendent and the church board shall be of the opinion that the question of the continuance of pastoral relations beyond the close of any year of an extended pastoral term should

be submitted to the church, the district superintendent and the church board by a two-thirds majority vote of all its members together may order the question submitted for vote at a special church meeting held at least 30 days, but not more than 180 days, prior to the date of convening the next District Assembly. The question shall be submitted in the following form: "Shall the present pastoral relations be continued beyond the end of the present church year?" (112.12)

If, by a two-thirds vote by ballot of the church members of voting age present and voting, the church decides to continue its present pastoral relations, the office of the pastor shall continue as though such vote had not been taken.

If, however, the church fails to decide by such vote to continue the present pastoral relations, the term of office of the pastor shall terminate with the close of the District Assembly.

K. The Church Board

134. *Memberships.* Every church shall have a church board, composed of the pastor, the chairman of the board of Christian life, the president of the Nazarene Youth International, the president of the local Nazarene World Missionary Society, the stewards, and the trustees of the church, and the members of the board of Christian life when elected as the education committee of the church board by the annual church meeting. (28, 112.8-12.10, 143, 148, 164, 171.3, 172.3)

135. *Meetings.* The church board shall have a regular meeting within the first (15) days of each calendar month, and shall meet specially when called by the pastor, the district superintendent or the

secretary with the approval of the district superintendent when there is no pastor.

Between the annual church meeting and the District Assembly the newly elected church board may meet for organization purposes, at which time it shall elect a church secretary and a church treasurer or provide hereafter and any other officer which it shall be their duty to elect. [142A, 146.17-16.18]

12. Powers. The business of the church board shall be:

12.1. To care for the interests of the church and its work, not otherwise provided for, in harmony with the gospel. [117, 177]

12.2. To nominate to the church, after having consulted with the district superintendent, any elder or licensed minister whom it may deem the proper person to have as pastor, provided the nomination be approved by the district superintendent. [122, 204c]

12.3. To recommend to the church, with the approval of the district superintendent, that the call of the pastor be renewed for a term longer than one year. [121, 123]

12.4. To arrange for pastoral supply, after consultation with the district superintendent, until such time as a pastor shall be regularly called by the church. [204]

12.5. To provide for the development and adoption of a church budget of projected income and expenditures.

12.6. To employ a committee of the board responsible for: (a) preparing the church budget, (b) reporting to the board on the financial conditions and resources of the church.

12.7. To determine the amount of salary (the same shall remain), and to review it at least once a year. [177]

128.8. To provide work and means for the support of the pastor, the pastoral supply, or any other paid workers of the church, to give attention to the continuing educational needs of the pastor and staff. [228, 144.1]

128.9. To increase the financial support and housing allowance an evangelist should receive and notify the pastor of such minimum support at the time of the call by the church board.

128.10. To give proper attention to the support of the district superintendent and the general superintendants, in accordance with the authorized plans.

128.11. To license as local preacher, at its discretion, any person who has been recommended by the pastor, and to renew such license, as provided in 402.2-21.1.

128.12. To license as local deacons, at its discretion, any person who has been recommended by the pastor, and to renew such license. [415, 415.2]

128.13. To recommend, at its discretion, upon nomination by the pastor, a local preacher to the District Assembly to be a licensed minister. [402.4, 402.2, 402]

128.14. To recommend, at its discretion, upon nomination by the pastor, a licensed minister to the District Assembly for renewal of license. [301.2, 402.2]

128.15. To recommend, at its discretion, upon nomination by the pastor, a local deacon to the District Assembly to be a licensed deacon. [415-4, 301.3, 415]

128.16. To recommend, at its discretion, upon nomination by the pastor, a licensed deacon to the District Assembly for renewal of license. [415-4, 301.3, 415-1]

124.17. To approve the director of the vacation Bible school, and the director of the weekday Bible school. [127-128]

124.18. To elect a secretary at the first meeting of the new board, to serve until the close of the church year and until a successor has been elected and qualified. [128-6, 128, 141.1-41.5]

124.19. To elect a treasurer at the first meeting of the new board, to serve until the close of the church year and until a successor has been elected and qualified. [128, 141.1-41.5]

124.20. To cause careful accounts to be kept of all money received and disbursed by the church, and make report of the same at its regular monthly meetings and to the annual meeting of the church. [128.9]

124.21. To provide a committee, no fewer than two members of which shall report and account for all money received by the church. [144.1]

124.22. To appoint an auditing committee which shall audit, at least annually, the financial records of the treasurer of the church, the Nazarene Youth Instructional, the Sunday school, and any other financial records of the church.

124.23. To provide an evangelism and church membership committee of no fewer than three persons. [129]

124.24. To recommend, at its discretion, upon occasion by the pastor, a member to the District Assembly to be granted a license as a director of Christian education.

124.25. To recommend, at its discretion, upon occasion of the pastor, a person to the District Assembly, to be a registered song evangelist.

134.24. To recommend a licensed candidate to the District Assembly for election as a ministerial deacon. [117]

134.27. To maintain, if advisable, on the basis of Christian life as criterion of no more than 75 members. [148.1]

134.28. To appoint a trial committee of five to pass written charges not pending against a church member. [151]

134.29. To elect with the written approval of the district superintendent and upon the consultation of the pastor such paid assistants as assistant pastors, directors of Christian education, directors of youth work, or directors of music. The failure of the district superintendent to disapprove within 15 days shall be considered as approval. [141, 208.2]

134.30. To elect a local preacher or a licensed minister as an unpaid assistant pastor only if approval is given annually in writing by the district superintendent.

137. The church board, together with the pastor, shall follow plans adopted by the General Assembly and agreed to by the District Assembly for raising appropriations of General Budget funds and District Budget funds made to the local church, and shall raise these appropriations. [17.2-17.3, 143.26, 171]

138. The church board and pastor, before a board of Christian life has been provided in a newly organized church, shall appoint a chairman of Christian life, and shall perform the duties of a board of Christian life until such board has been regularly elected. [146]

139. The church board may remove the name of a nonresident church member from the church roll upon

the member's failure to report to the pastor at least once in six months. [111.1, 111.5]

129.1. The church board may remove from the church roll the name of a member who has been absent from all religious services of the church for six consecutive months without a reason deemed justifiable by the church board, provided that he has been visited and faithfully dealt with, when possible, and in accordance with 111.1. [111.6, 111.10]

140. The church board may suspend or revoke the license of a local deacon in harmony with 410.3.

141. Church Secretary. The duties of the secretary of the church board shall be:

141.1. To record correctly and preserve faithfully the minutes of all church meetings and meetings of the church board, and do whatever else may pertain to the office. [127.1, 128.15]

141.2. To present in the annual meeting of the church an annual report of all the activities of the local church, including statistics on membership. [127]

141.3. To hold in trust all papers, records, and local documents, including deeds, abstracts, insurance policies, pertaining to the local church and turn over promptly all papers, records, and other documents to his successor in office.

141.4. To be the secretary of all annual and special church meetings; and to be custodian of the minutes and other papers of such annual and special church meetings. [121.6]

141.5. To certify in writing to the district superintendent the results of the vote for the calling of a pastor, a pastoral renewal vote, and the vote for an extended pastoral renewal call. Such certification shall be made within one week of the vote.

141.4. To send to the district superintendent a copy of minutes of all church meetings and meetings of church board within three days of each meeting when that local church is without a pastor.

141.5. To sign in conjunction with the pastor all conveyances of real estate, mortgages, releases of mortgage, contracts, and other legal documents *as otherwise provided for in the Manual* [197.1, 197-2.]

142. Church Treasurer: The duties of the treasurer of the church board shall be:

142.1. To receive all moneys not otherwise provided for, and disburse the same only on order of the church board. [136.20]

142.2. To make monthly remittances of all district funds to the district treasurer, and of all general funds to the General Treasurer, except as otherwise provided. [115.16]

142.3. To keep a correct book record of all funds received and disbursed. [136.20]

142.4. To present a monthly financial report to the church board. [136.20]

142.5. To present an annual financial report to the annual church meeting. [112.7, 136.20]

142.6. To deliver to the church board the complete treasurer's records at such times as the treasury shall come to hold the office.

L. The Stewards

143. The stewards of the church shall be no fewer than 7 nor more than 13 in number. They shall be elected by ballot, at the annual or a special church meeting, from among the members of the church, to serve for the next church year and until their succe-

have been elected and qualified. [10, 112.6, 112.8, 14]

144. The duties of the stewards are:

144.1. To give special attention, under the direction of the church board, to raising money for the support of the church and of the pastor, that he may be free from secular care and anxiety and may give himself wholly to the work of the ministry. [101.4]

144.2. To provide the stewards for the Lord's Supper, and when requested by the pastor, to assist in the distribution of the same. [104, 112.10]

144.3. To provide assistance and support for the needy and distressed. A biblical rule of lay leaders is that of ministering in areas of practical service (Acts 6:1-3; Romans 12:8-9). Therefore stewards should offer their time and spiritual gifts in acts of service, administration, encouragement, mercy, invitation, and other messages.

144.4. To assist the pastor in organizing the church so that Christian service opportunities are available to all members.

144.5. To serve as liaisons to encourage Christian action and service organizations.

145. For fulfillment in the discharge of their duties the stewards shall be amenable to the local church. They shall make a report to the church at the annual church meeting. [112.7]

146. A vacancy in the office of steward may be filled by the local church at a duly called church meeting. [112.12]

M. The Local Stewardship Committee

147. The stewards shall constitute the stewardship committee, whose duty it shall be to purchase the

ness of Christian stewardship in the local church in cooperation with the pastor and the General Department of Stewardship. [17-11.4, 263-62.10]

N. The Trustees

148. The trustees of the church shall be no fewer than three nor more than nine in number. They shall be elected from among the members of the local church to serve for the next church year and until their successors have been elected and qualified. [10, 112.8, (H)]

149. In all cases where the civil law requires a specific mode of election of church trustees, that mode shall be strictly followed. [112.3]

149.1. Where no particular mode of election is required by civil law, the trustees shall be elected by ballot at the annual meeting of the local church or at a special meeting duly called for that purpose. [112.4, 112.5]

150. The duties of the trustees shall be:

150.1. To hold the title to church property and manage it as trustees of the local church, where the local church is not incorporated, or where the civil law requires it, or where for other reasons it is deemed best by the district superintendent or the District Advisory Board, subject to the guidance and the restrictions as set forth in 103-4.1.

150.2. To serve as a long-range planning committee with the pastor as chairman et officio.

150.3. To give guidance in the development of the physical facilities and to financial planning, unless the church board has provided otherwise.

151. For faithfulness to their trust, the trustees shall be amenable to the local church. They shall

report to the annual church meeting. In the interim of annual church meetings, they shall make reports to the church board of which they are a part. (110, 116 & 118.1-8.2, 112.7)

112. A vacancy in the office of trustee may be filled by the local church at a duly called church meeting. (113.1)

9. Division of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth)

114. Christian life (church schools/youth) is that division of the local church which plans, promotes, and directs the Christian education work of the local church, namely, the Sunday school; parent ministry, including the various Bible school; the weekday schools; Catechesis; children's districts; the Christian Service Training school; youth ministry in conjunction with NYL; such ministries including Home Department; and such other schools, and classes as may be classified under this heading. The division of Christian life (church schools/youth) shall be supervised by the board of Christian life under the direct care of the pastor.

115. The objectives of the division of Christian life (church schools/youth) are:

115.1. To teach the doctrines of Christianity and the standards of Christian behavior as revealed in the Bible, especially as interpreted by the "Articles of Faith" in the Manual of the Church of the Nazarene.

115.2. To lay the foundation and begin the development of Christian character in young children.

115.3. To seek the salvation of the unsaved and the daily sanctification of believers.

115.4. To foster a progressive and continuous

development of Christian character, attitudes, and habits.

155.5. To lead to the discovery of a Christian philosophy of life, and the biblical interpretation of the universe.

155.6. To help the heart become more effective in studying the Christian faith.

155.7. To influence strongly in favor of church membership and to train for service in the same.

155.8. To reach the largest possible number of people by Christ and the church.

These objectives are to be accomplished through devout and diligent study and teaching of the Word of God—the Bible—and through any other constructive means.

F. The Board of Christian Life

156. Every local church shall have a board of Christian life composed of the chairman, [156.3, 157.4] and three to nine persons elected at the annual church meeting. The pastor, SWMS president, and the NYI president, the director of outreach, and the directors of children's, youth, and adult ministries shall be ex officio members of the board of Christian life. All members shall serve until the close of the next year and until their successors are elected and qualified. The board shall be responsible for the Sunday school and other children's, youth, and adult ministries.

156.1. In local churches of 20 members or less the church board may function as the board of Christian life. [156]

156.2. A vacancy on the board of Christian life may be filled at a duly called church meeting.

156.3. If desired, the elected members of the board

of Christian life may be designated at the annual church meeting as an integral part of the church board, thus functioning as an educational committee of the church board.

124.6. If an educational committee is thus formed, the church may elect fewer stewards and trustees (though never less than the minimum established by the Manual, 143 and 148) or elect a larger church board than otherwise. [112A, 126.7, 128]

124.7. The chairman of the board of Christian life shall be a member of the local church whose church school he serves, and shall be in the experience of vocation sanctification, and in full sympathy with the doctrine and polity of the Church of the Nazarenes. He shall be a member ex officio of the board of Christian life, the church board, and the District Assembly held immediately prior to his year of office. He shall submit an annual report to the annual church meeting, and a quarterly report to the church board. [79, 112.7, 124, 228, 300]

124.8. The board of Christian life shall elect a secretary and such other officers as may be necessary. It shall hold regular monthly meetings for the transaction of any business pertaining to its area of responsibility. Special meetings may be called by the pastor. The board of Christian life shall give a report to the annual church meeting.

125. The duties of the board of Christian life shall be:

125.1. To organize or cause to be organized a church school in the local church and where possible, outreach classes or activities, and have general supervision of the same.

125.2. To plan the Christian education program for

the local church, including decisions regarding curriculum materials to be used. No other materials should form the basis for biblical and doctrinal instruction.

151.3. To make surveys and studies of Christian education needs of the community, and lay plans to meet these needs as fully as possible.

151.4. To select one or more nominations approved by the pastor to the annual church meeting for chairman of the board of Christian life who shall be elected by ballot by said annual church meeting. The chairman shall be an ex-officio member of the church board (the chairman not being present when the nominees are selected). The chairman may be re-elected by a "yes" and "no" vote when such election is ordered by the board of Christian life and approved by the pastor. A vacancy in the office of chairman of the board of Christian life shall be filled by the local church at a duly called church meeting.

151.5. To nominate to the church board with the approval of the pastor a director of children's ministries, a director of youth ministries who may be the NYI president, and a director of adult ministries. These persons will serve also as superintendents of the children's, youth, and adult divisions of the Sunday school. The church board shall determine whether or not the NYI president should serve as director of youth ministries. [28]

151.6. To elect a Cradle Roll supervisor and department visitors upon nomination by the pastor and the director of children's ministries.

151.7. To elect upon nomination by the pastor and chairman of the board of Christian life a director of senior adult ministries, who also may be responsible

the Home Department, with or to start a Home Department supervisor and visitors upon nomination by the pastor and the chairman of the board of Christian life.

157.8. To elect a local director of children's church upon nomination by the pastor and the chairman of the board of Christian life.

157.9. To elect or appoint other Sunday school officers and workers as may be necessary upon nomination by the superintendent of the respective division with the approval of the pastor.

157.10. To appoint ministers for Sunday school teachers before their appointment by the pastor or to receive an officer or teacher. [152.3]

157.11. To elect a travel secretary for classes outside department upon nomination of the division superintendent after consultation with teachers and supervisors.

157.12. To organize and promote where practicable, with the approval of the pastor, a vacation Bible school, a weekday school, and Christian Service Training classes; to select workers for them and have general supervision of the same.

157.13. To elect a director of the vacation Bible school or the weekday Bible school, upon nomination of the director of children's ministries and with approval of the pastor and the church board. [126.17]

157.14. To elect officers and workers to carry out other age-group ministries upon nomination by the director and with approval of the pastor.

157.15. To elect a local director of Christian Service Training, who shall promote the cause of Christian training, organize training classes for the entire membership of the church, and have general supervi-

also meet the same, and to elect a director representative of the Christian Service Training school or special school, when such school is organized. [100-00.1]

157.16. To elect a local director of Christian family life from nominations by the director of adult ministries and with approval of the pastor.

157.17. To elect a local director of Caravans from nominations by the director of children's ministries with approval of the pastor.

157.18. To organize Caravans when practicable in the local church. These groups shall be under the general supervision of the board of Christian life, the care of the director of children's ministries, and the immediate leadership of the local Caravan director. The guides for the Caravan shall be elected by the board of Christian life upon nomination of the local Caravan director and the director of children's ministries with the approval of the pastor.

158. *Director of Children's Ministries.* The duties of the local director of children's ministries shall be:

158.1. To plan, administer, supervise, and coordinate an active ministry by and for children from birth through 11 years.

158.2. To serve as superintendent of the children's division of the Sunday school.

158.3. To be responsible for other Sunday and weekday educational, worship, evangelistic, and social programs for children.

158.4. To recommend to the board of Christian life the curriculum and other resources to be used.

158.5. To nominate to the board of Christian life the leadership for the various children's ministries.

158.6. To provide leadership training for children's

work in cooperation with the director of Christian Service Training.

188. Director of Youth Ministries. The duties of the local director of youth ministries will be:

188.1. To plan, administer, supervise, and coordinate an active ministry by and for youth 12 through 23 years of age.

188.2. To serve as the superintendent of the Sunday school for youth.

188.3. To be responsible for other Sunday and weekday educational, worship, social, and evangelistic programs for youth.

188.4. To recommend to the board of Christian life curriculum and other resources to be used.

188.5. To cooperate in consultation with the pastor and the chairman of the board of Christian life youth program staff to the board of Christian life who shall elect the same.

188.6. To provide leadership training for youth workers in cooperation with the director of Christian Service Training.

188.7. To maintain an active relationship to the local youth organization, NYI, and serve as an official member of the local NYI council.

189. Director of Adult Ministries. The duties of the local director of adult ministries shall be:

189.1. To plan, administer, supervise, and coordinate an active ministry by and for adults from marriage or 18 years of age to death.

189.2. To serve as superintendent of the adult division of the Sunday school.

189.3. To be responsible for other Sunday and weekday educational, worship, evangelistic, service, and social programs by and for adults.

188.4. To recommend to the board of Christian life for approval the curriculum and other resource materials to be used.

188.5. To nominate to the board of Christian life the leadership for various adult ministries including Sunday school teachers and officers.

188.6. To provide leadership training for workers with adults in cooperation with the director of Christian Service Training.

189. Graded children's churches may be organized when practical in the local church. The churches (nursery, kindergarten, primary, middle, and junior) shall be under the general supervision of the board of Christian life or the education committee, the care of the pastor, and the immediate leadership of the local children's church director.

190.1. Children's church services shall be those children who attend a children's worship service planned on their level of understanding. These services are usually held on Sunday morning during the regular worship service.

Q. The Sunday School

192. The Sunday school shall be under the general supervision of the board of Christian life, the care of the pastor, and the immediate leadership of three age-dividing classes who in the Sunday school function as superintendents—children, youth, and adult. [1973]

192.1. *Bylaws.* Each Sunday school shall be organized and administered under the bylaws in P.1.

192.2. The children, youth, and adult division superintendents [19] shall be members of the local church whom whom they serve, and in full sympathy

with the doctrine and policy of the Church of the Nazarene. They shall submit a monthly report through the cabinet to the chairman of the board of Christian life. [117.1]

112.2. The officers and teachers of the Sunday school shall be professing Christians, exemplars in life, and in full harmony with the doctrine and policy of the Church of the Nazarene. [117.2]

112. The director of outreach [118] shall be elected by the church board from one or more nominations made by the board of Christian life with the approval of the pastor. The director of outreach shall be a member of the local church, be sound, exemplary in life, and in full harmony with the doctrine and policy of the Church of the Nazarene. He shall be an ex officio member of the board of Christian life and shall make a monthly report to the same.

114. The Sunday school year shall be the same as the church year as defined in 113.

115. At the close of the statistical year it shall be the duty of the pastor to supervise carefully the making of the annual statistical report of the Sunday school and forward it to the district secretary. [117] (118.1)

II. Other Christian Life Schools

115. A vacation Bible school, weekday school, a Christian Service Training school, or special classes or schools may be organized when practicable in the local church. These schools or classes shall be under the general supervision of the board of Christian life, the care of the pastor, and the immediate membership of a director or dean.

116.1. The director of a vacation Bible school or

workday schools shall be elected by the board of Christian life upon nomination of the director of children's activities. The dean of a Christian Service Training school or a special school shall be elected by the board of Christian life upon nomination by the director of Christian Service Training and adult education. Such officers shall be approved by the pastor.

149.2. The pastor officers and the teachers of a Christian Bible school, weekend schools, a Christian Service Training school, or a special school shall be elected by the board of Christian life upon nomination of the director or dean of the school, with the approval of the pastor.

B. The Local Nazarene Youth International

171. Youth in the local church may be organized into units of the Nazarene Youth International for the spiritual benefit of young people, cooperation in bringing youth to Christ, and equipping them for the advancement of the work of the church.

171.1. The local units of the Nazarene Youth International may be organized into divisions as needed and shall be in harmony with the constitution for the local society as approved by the General Assembly. [100.4]

171.2. The local Nazarene Youth International shall be answerable to the local church and pastor.

171.3. The president of the local Nazarene Youth International shall be nominated by the nominating committee, consisting of not less than three nor more than seven members of NYI, including the pastor, and appointed by the pastor. This committee shall submit at least two names for the office of president,

providing, however, that a president may be electeded at a special- or extra session when such election is recommended by the nominating committee and approved by the pastor. The president shall be elected by a majority vote of the members present and voting by ballot. His election shall be subject to the approval of the church board. He shall be a member, an officer, of the church board to which he shall make a monthly report. He shall submit a report to the annual meeting of the local church. [112.7, 113, 114]

171.4. Each local organization of Nazarene Youth International shall be represented in the District Assembly by its newly elected president, of which District Assembly he shall be a member. He shall oversee the constitution of the society in the District Assembly. [20]

T. The Local Nazarene World Missionary Society

172. Upon the authorization of the church board, local organizations of the Nazarene World Missionary Society may be formed within any congregation in harmony with the constitution of such local societies approved by the Department of World Missions. [21.1]

172.1. The local Nazarene World Missionary Society shall be a constituent part of the local church and subject to the supervision and direction of the pastor and the church board. [112]

172.2. The president of the local society shall be nominated by a committee of three to seven active members of the Nazarene World Missionary Society appointed by the pastor, who shall serve as chairman. The committee shall submit one or more names for the office of president. The president shall be elected by a majority vote by ballot of the active members

present and voting, and this election shall be subject to the approval of the church board. The president shall be a member of the local church whose society is served, a member in office of the church board, and a member of the District Assembly held immediately prior to his year of office. The president shall present a report to the annual meeting of the local church. §§ 12.7, 113, 114, 201.1.]

17A. All funds raised by the local society for general interests of the Church of the Nazarene shall be applied to the General Budget, apportionments of the local church with the exception of offerings for Altarites, World Mission Radio, Memorial Roll, Distinguished Service Award, and Medical Plan and Retirement and Christmas Gift Fund.

17A.1. The Medical Plan and Retirement Fund is to be held in trust by the General Treasurer for the General Council of the Nazarene World Missionary Society to be used for medical aid for active missionaries, pensions and medical aid for retired missionaries, such aid to be granted by the Department of World Mission according to the established policy. Funds shall be raised by placing of names on the Memorial Roll, the Distinguished Service Award, and/or offerings.

17A.2. After primary consideration has been given to the full payment of the General Budget apportionment may be given to make offerings for the support of world missionary work, such contributions to be known as "specials."

17A. Funds for the support of general interests shall be raised in the following manners:

17A.1. From gifts and offerings designed for the General Budget and general interests.

174.2. From annual offerings such as Easter and Thanksgiving.

174.3. No part of the above funds shall be used for just or district expense or charitable purposes.

U. Prohibition of Financial Appeals

175. It shall not be lawful for a local church, its officers or members, its seed appeals to other local churches, their officers and members, in solicited money or financial assistance for their local church needs or for the interests that they may support.

It is provided, however, that such solicitations may be made to local churches and church members located within the bounds of the assembly district in which the solicitor is located, but on condition only that the solicitation be approved in writing by the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board.

176. Members of the Church of the Nazarene who are not authorized by the General Board or one of its departments shall not solicit funds for missionary or stated activities apart from the General Budget, from congregations of local churches, or from members of such churches.

V. Use of the Church Name

177. The name of the Church of the Nazarene, any local church, or any corporation or institution which is a part of or in any manner affiliated with the Church of the Nazarene, or any part of any such name, shall not be used by any members of the Church of the Nazarene or any one or more members thereof, or by any corporation, partnership, association, group or other entity in connection with any activity, whether

of a commercial, social, educational, charitable, or other nature, without the prior written approval of the District Board of the Church of the Nazarene and the Board of General Superintendents, provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to such activities of the Church of the Nazarene as are authorized by its official Manual.

W. Church-sponsored Corporations

196. No local church, local church board, district corporation, district board, nor any two or more members, or any of them (acting individually or otherwise) shall directly or indirectly form or become members of any corporation, association, partnership, group, or other entity which promotes, sponsors, arranges, or in any manner engages in any activity (whether of a commercial, social, educational, charitable, or other nature) in which members of the Church of the Nazarene are solicited or in any manner sought as prospective participants, customers, tenants, clients, members, or associates, or in any activity (whether of a commercial, social, educational, charitable, or other nature) which directly or indirectly purports to be sponsored or operated primarily or exclusively to or for the benefit or service of members of the Church of the Nazarene, without the express prior written consent of the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board.

X. Paid Assistants in the Local Church

197. There may be those who feel called to prepare themselves for certain vital lay services in the church, either part time or full time. The church recognizes

the place of such lay workers, and yet it is to remain constituted a voluntary institution, with services to God and others the duty and privilege of all its members according to their abilities. When paid assistance in the local church, whether professional or lay, becomes necessary for greater efficiency, it must be such as will not divert from the spirit of free service by all its members or tax the church's financial resources. [146.29]

141.1. Such local assistants as assistant pastors, directors of Christian education, directors of youth work, or directors of music, shall be nominated by the pastor, after having secured the written approval of the district superintendent, who shall respond within 15 days after receipt of the request, and elected by the church board. [204.9]

141.2. The employment of such assistants shall be for no more than one year and may be renewed upon recommendation of the pastor with the written approval of the district superintendent, and the favorable vote of the church board. The dismissal of such assistants prior to the end of the employment term must be by recommendation of the pastor, approval of the district superintendent, and the majority vote of the church board. [146.29]

141.3. The duties and services of such assistants are to be determined and supervised by the pastor. [146.27]

141.4. Such assistants are ineligible for election to the church board.

141.5. Within 30 days after a new pastor assumes his pastoral duties, the paid assistant's term of service shall be considered concluded. However, the paid assistant's employment may be considered provided

which has received the written approval of the district superintendent, the nomination of the new pastor, and the approval of the church board. (2044)

CHAPTER II

THE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

A. *Bounds and Name*

28. The General Assembly shall organize the membership of the church into District Assemblies.

The bounds and name of a church assembly district shall be such as shall be decided by the General Assembly, or by the assembly district involved, with the local approval of the general superintendents or superintendents having jurisdiction. [28]

B. *Membership and Time of Meeting*

29. *Membership.* The District Assembly shall be composed of six elders [201.3, 205.3], all the licensed ministers [201.6]; the district secretary [216]; the district treasurer [196]; six lay presidents of Nazarene institutions of higher education, whose local church membership is on the district; the chairman of the District Board of Christian Life [209.6]; the president of the District Nazarene Youth International [242.3]; the president of the District Nazarene World Missionary Society [203.2]; the newly elected chairman or vice-chairman of each local board of Christian Life [160.6]; the newly elected president or vice-president of each local Nazarene Youth International [171.6]; the newly elected president or vice-president of each local Nazarene World Missionary Society [172.2]; provided, however, the newly elected vice-president of the Nazarene Youth International or the Nazarene World Missionary Society, the newly elected vice-chairman of the board of Christian Life or an ep-

(generally elected alternate may represent those organizations in the District Assembly; the eligible deacons [416.3, 417.3]; the eligible lay missionaries [208.1]; the eligible members of Christian education [411.8]; the lay members of the District Advisory Board [25.3]; and the lay delegates from each local church in the assembly district. [29, 112.1, 201.1]

201.1. Local churches in districts of less than 5,000 church members shall be entitled to representation in the District Assembly as follows: two lay delegates from each local church of 50 or fewer church members, and one additional lay delegate for each successive 50 church members and the final major part of 50 church members. [29, 112-11, 201]

201.2. Local churches in districts of 5,000 or more church members shall be entitled to representation in the District Assembly as follows: one lay delegate from each local church of 70 or fewer church members, and one additional lay delegate for each successive 50 church members and the final major part of 50 church members. [29, 112-11, 201]

202. Time The District Assembly shall be held annually, at the time appointed by the general superintendent having jurisdiction, and in the place designated by the preceding District Assembly or assigned for by the district superintendent.

202.1. Nominating Committee. Prior to the convening of the District Assembly, the general superintendent having jurisdiction may appoint a nominating committee to serve during the District Assembly; this committee may prepare nominations for the usual committees and officers in advance of the convening of the District Assembly. [202.1]

C. Business of the District Assembly

201. The business of the District Assembly shall be:

201.1. To hear reports from and consider the character of all pastors, commissioned and/or regular evangelists, and other elders and licensed ministers; all deacons, commissioned ministers of Christian education, licensed directors of Christian education, commissioned ministers of music, and commissioned and/or regular (non-evangelistic) laymen; by vote of the District Assembly the record of written reports received by the secretary may be accepted in lieu of oral reports of ministers not engaged in active service. [128, 177, 403.4, 405.2, 410.6, 411.8, 462, 473.2, 474.1, 474.5, 477.2]

201.2. To license as licensed ministers, after careful examination, persons who have been recommended by church boards or the District Advisory Board and who may be judged to be called to the ministry and to receive such license upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [128, 13-36, 14, 401.4, 402, 403.2]

201.3. To license as licensed deacons, after careful examination, persons who have been recommended by church boards and who may be judged to be called to the office of deacons and to receive such license upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [128, 13-36, 14, 401.4, 410, 410.2]

201.4. To elect to the eldership persons who may be judged to have fulfilled all the requirements for elders' orders upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [404.1]

201.5. To determine the policy of persons coming

from other denominations who may be judged qualified and desirable for placement in the Church of the Nazarene upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [405.L. 406]

203.6. To receive, by transfer from other districts, elders, licensed ministers, ministers of Christian education, and deacons who have been properly recommended and who may be judged as desirable for membership in the District Assembly upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [405-S.2, 411-11.A. 112-11.2]

203.7. To issue a transfer of elders, licensed ministers, ministers of Christian education, and deacons who desire to transfer to another district upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [406, 406.L. 414, 415-1]

203.8. To commission elders who devote the major part of their time to evangelism to serve as evangelists for one year upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [410]

203.9. To register licensed ministers who devote full or part time to evangelism and elders who devote a portion of their time to evangelism as registered evangelists upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [410.5]

203.10. To commission or register persons whom it deems qualified to serve as song evangelists for one year upon the favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations. [412]

203.11. To commission persons whom it deems qualified to serve as ministers of music for one year upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Orders and Relations.

203.12. To commission persons whom it deems

appointed to serve as ministers of Christian education and to serve as directors of Christian education (M1.3) for one year; each upon favorable recommendation of the Board of Order and Relations. (M11)

M12. To elect, by two-thirds favorable vote, by ballot, an elder to the office of district superintendent, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until a successor is elected and qualified, however, the procedure for reelection of a district superintendent shall be by a "yes" or "no" ballot vote. No superintendent shall serve beyond the District Assembly following his twentieth birthday.

M13. After a district superintendent has served a district for at least 180 days, the District Assembly may reelect him for a period of two, three, or four years on a Regular or Mission Assembly District on condition that he has first been reelected for one year, and that such an extended election shall have been recommended by majority vote by ballot of a committee composed of the District Advisory Board, chairman of the District Board of Christian Life, president of the District NWMS, and president of the District NYL, with the approval of the general superintendent in jurisdiction. The procedure for election to an extended term of office shall be by a two-thirds favorable "yes" or "no" ballot.

In the case of additional elections to an extended term of office, the procedure shall be the same as stated herein, but each successive election shall not be for longer than four years for Regular and Mission Assembly Districts.

M14. In case the general superintendent and the officers of the district, namely, the District Advisory Board, chairman of the District Board of Christian

Life, president of the District NWSM, and president of the District NYL shall be of the opinion that the services of the district superintendent should not continue beyond the current year of an extended term, the general superintendent having jurisdiction and the district officers may vote the question submitted for a vote of the District Assembly. The question shall be submitted in the following form: "Shall the present district superintendent be continued in office beyond this District Assembly?"

If the District Assembly, by a two-thirds vote by ballot, decides to continue the district superintendent in office, he shall continue to serve as though such vote had not been taken.

If, however, the District Assembly fails to decide by such vote to continue the district superintendent in office, his term of office shall terminate with the close of this District Assembly. [205]

202.14. To elect a district secretary, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [214]

202.17. To elect a district treasurer, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [217]

202.18. To elect, by ballot, two elders and two laymen to the District Advisory Board, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified.

When the district exceeds a total membership of 1,000, it may elect one additional elder and one additional layman for each successive 1,000 members and the final major part of 1,000 members.

202.19. To elect a District Board of Orders and Relations of not less than 5 nor more than 18 elders.

one of whom shall be the district superintendent, to serve for four years and until their successors are elected and qualified. This board shall meet prior to the District Assembly to consider all matters subject to its authority and, insofar as is possible, to complete its work prior to the District Assembly. [259-2, 260.]

261.20. To elect a District Board of Ministerial Studies of five or more elders, to serve for four years and until their successors are elected and qualified. [259.]

261.21. To elect, at its discretion, a District Board of Church Properties of equal lay and ministerial representation of no fewer than 6 nor more than 12 members, not including the district superintendent, who shall be a member ex officio, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. The District Advisory Board may serve as the District Board of Church Properties in Home Mission Districts and upon favorable vote of the District Assembly. [261.]

261.22. To elect, at its discretion, a District Board of Ministerial Benevolence, of as many members as the District Assembly may choose, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [259, 261.]

261.23. To elect, at its discretion, either or both of the following: (1) a District Board of Evangelism of no less than five members, including the district superintendent, (2) a district director of evangelism, both to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are

elected and qualified. [204]

203.24. To elect a District Board of Christian Life in Fellowship with the procedure stated in 203, to serve until their successors are elected and qualified. [204, 311]

203.25. To elect a District Board of Home Missions, of equal lay and ministerial membership, of no fewer than five more than 18, not including the district superintendent, who shall be a member ex officio, to serve until the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified; however, the District Assembly may order that the District Advisory Board may constitute the District Board of Home Missions. [211]

203.26. To elect a standing Ways and Means Committee of equal lay and ministerial representation to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. The district superintendent and district treasurer shall be members ex officio.

203.27. To elect a District Court of Appeals, consisting of five elders, including the district superintendent, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [209.1, 268]

203.28. To elect annually, at its discretion, a district superintendent, upon the recommendation of the Department of Publication of the General Board. [207]

203.29. To elect, by ballot, at a session within 10 months of the meeting of the General Assembly, all of the lay delegates and all but one of the ministerial delegates, when one shall be the district superintendent. *Form Similar and Mission District Assemblies*

shall be entitled to representation at the General Assembly by an equal number of ministerial and lay delegates. The district superintendent at the time of the General Assembly shall be one of the ministerial delegates, and the remaining ministerial delegates shall be elders. In case the district superintendent is unable to attend, or in case there has been a vacancy and the new district superintendent has not been appointed, the properly elected alternate shall be seated in the district superintendent's place. The remaining ministers shall select ballots containing at least three from the number of delegates plus one from that district, in each category, ministerial and lay. From those ministers, the allowed delegates and alternates in equal numbers shall be elected. Delegates elected are expected to attend faithfully all meetings of the General Assembly from opening to closing unless provisionally prevented. [§6-33.1, Sec. 4, 189, 229]

20.20. To establish, at its discretion, a system of preliminary membership for its local churches, but probationers must not be counted as full members for purpose of representation.

20.21. To provide for the auditing of all district treasurer's books annually, either by an elected District Auditing Committee or by an auditing firm of certified public accountants.

20.22. To present to the General Assembly, through the district secretary, a full official journal for the preceding quadrennium, bound in permanent binding. [§6-4, 217.7]

20.23. To grant a vested relation to any minister in good standing requesting it, provided he has reached the age of 35 years. [217.1]

201.34. To place in the retired position, at its discretion, any minister in good standing who is disqualified for active ministerial labor because of physical disability or old age. [407.3]

201.35. To consider and care for the entire work of the Church of the Nazarene within the bounds of the assembly district.

201.36. To transact any other business pertaining to the work, not otherwise provided for, in harmony with the spirit and order of the Church of the Nazarene. [211.4]

201.37. The District Assembly may authorize, where civil law permits, the District Advisory Board to incorporate. After incorporation as above provided, the District Advisory Board shall have power, in its own discretion, to purchase, own, sell, mortgage, mortgage, deed in trust, hypothecate, lease, and convey any property, real and personal, as may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of the corporation. [201.18, 201.7]

204. As far as possible membership of district Synods and committees shall be equal between ministers and laymen unless specifically provided otherwise by the Manual.

D. The District Assembly Journal

205. The journal shall be the record of the regular proceedings of the District Assembly.

205.1. The journal shall be signed by the presiding officer and the district secretary.

205.2. The journal must be either written or typewritten manuscript, or printed, and substantially bound.

205.3. Separate items of business shall be placed in separate paragraphs.

204.4. The journal should be edited carefully with the view to its examination by the General Assembly. [204.22, 217.5, 217.7]

204.5. The full official journal for each quinquennium shall be bound in permanent binding, one copy being preserved in the District Assembly files and one copy in the General Assembly files. [217.7]

204.6. The journal shall be arranged as far as possible according to the table of contents prepared by the General Secretary in consultation with the Board of General Superintendents. The table of contents shall be furnished to the district secretary prior to the convening of the District Assembly.

204.7. The journal should contain not only the assignment of pastors to local churches, but also all regular and special engagements entered into by ministers and lay members of the District Assembly who are engaged in any line of denominational service that would utilize them in consideration of applying for assistance from the Department of Pastors and Secretaries of the General Board. [102, 217.6, 204.1, 411.6]

F. The District Superintendent

205. The district superintendent, elected by the District Assembly, or appointed by the general superintendent in jurisdiction, shall serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until his successor is elected or appointed and qualified. In case of an extended call, the provisions provided in 205.13-205.14 shall determine his term of office.

206. If for any cause a vacancy shall occur in the interest of members of the District Assembly, the general

superintendents, justly and severely, may fill the country. [100]

200. The duties of a district superintendent shall be:

200.1. To organize, recognize, and supervise local churches within the bounds of his assembly district; subject to the approval of the general superintendents having jurisdiction. [100, 310, 404.5]

200.2. To visit the local churches in his assembly district at least once a year, insofar as is possible, and as necessary meet with the church board to consult with reference to spiritual, financial, and pastoral matters, giving such helpful advice and assistance as he may deem proper.

200.3. To have special supervision of all the missions of the Church of the Nazarene within the bounds of his assembly district.

200.4. To appoint someone to fill a vacancy; should one occur in the office of district secretary. [216.1]

200.5. To appoint someone to fill a vacancy; should one occur in the office of district treasurer. [219.1]

200.6. To advise with the church board concerning the nomination of an elder or a licensed minister to pastor a local church and to approve or disapprove such nomination. [122, 306.2]

200.7. To approve or disapprove the removal of the call of a pastor. [126]

200.8. To approve or disapprove the granting of license to any member of the Church of the Nazarene who may request local preacher's license or removal of local preacher's license from the church board of a local church not having an elder as pastor. [401, 401.2]

200.9. To approve or disapprove in writing the nomination by the pastor to the local church board

may hold local assistant in pastoral position, minister or directors of Christian education, directors of youth work, or directors of music. [126.20, 20.1]-20.5

20.10. With the District Advisory Board to approve or disapprove requests from local churches to observe full-time weekday Christian day school programs.

20. The district superintendent, with the consent of the church board, may appoint a pastoral supply to fill a vacancy in the office of pastor until the next District Assembly. Such appointed pastoral supply shall be subject to removal by the district superintendent, when his services are not satisfactory to the church board and the local church. [126.4, 40.5]

21. The district superintendent is authorized to perform for a local church within the bounds of his assembly district all the functions of pastor where that local church is without a pastor or pastoral supply. [114]

21A. The district superintendent may preside at the request of a special meeting of a local church, or appoint someone to represent him. [113.4]

21. If for any reason the general superintendent having jurisdiction fails to be present or to appoint a representative to be present in his stead at the District Assembly, the district superintendent shall call the District Assembly to order, and shall preside until other provision may be made by the District Assembly. [208]

21. The district superintendent may [11] recommend to the District Board of Ministerial Studies [220.1], the District Board of Christian Life [228], the District Board of Order and Relations [230.1], the District

Advisory Committee [205.31], the District Board of Home Missions [205.25], the District Board of Church Properties [205.21], and the District Ways and Means Committee [205.26].

213. The district superintendent shall be an officer-chairman of the District Advisory Board [211] and the District Board of Orders and Relations. [207.1]

213.1. The district superintendent shall be a member ex officio of the District Board of Christian Educ. of the council of the District Synagogue Youth International, and of the council of the District Synagogue World Missions Society. [208, 210.2, 211.1]

214. The district superintendent shall be chairman of the District Advisory Council. [244]

215. All official acts of the district superintendent shall be subject to review and revision by the District Assembly, and subject to appeal. [207.3]

F. The District Secretary

216. The district secretary, elected by the District Assembly, shall serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [205.14]

216.1. If the district secretary shall cease to serve, for any cause, in the interim of sessions of the District Assembly, the district superintendent shall appoint someone to succeed him. [205.4]

216.2. The district secretary shall be a member ex officio of the District Assembly. [201]

217. The duties of the district secretary shall be:

217.1. To record correctly and preserve faithfully all minutes of the District Assembly.

217.2. To record correctly and preserve all statistics of the district.

217.3. To forward all statistical charts to the General Secretary to be edited before their publication in the official journal. [201.6]

217.4. To be custodian of all documents of the District Assembly, and see them over annually to the secretary.

217.5. To cause to be bound in permanent binding for District Use the full official journal for each quadrennium. [201.1]

217.6. To forward sufficient copies of the printed journal of each District Assembly to General Headquarters for distribution among the general officers and general boards of the Church of the Nazarene.

217.7. To present to the General Assembly, for the District Assembly, the full official journal for the preceding quadrennium, bound in permanent binding. [201.22, 201.5]

217.8. To do whatever else may pertain to his office.

217.9. To refer all items of income coming to him during the year to the proper monthly committee or standing board.

218. The district secretary may have an agency equivalent as the District Assembly shall elect.

G. The District Treasurer

219. The district treasurer, elected by the District Assembly, shall serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [201.17]

219.1. If the district treasurer shall cease to serve in any case, in the interest of sessions of the District Assembly, the district superintendent shall appoint someone to succeed him. [201.6]

209.2. The district treasurer shall be a member, *ex officio*, of the District Assembly. [201]

209. The duties of the district treasurer shall be:

209.1. To receive all such moneys from the district as may be designated by the General Assembly, or by the District Assembly, or as the needs of the Church of the Nazarene may require, and disburse the same according to the direction and policies of the General Assembly and the District Advisory Board.

209.2. To keep a correct record of all moneys received and disbursed and to render an annual report to the District Assembly, in which he shall be accountable.

II. The District Advisory Board

210. The District Advisory Board shall be composed of the district superintendent *ex officio* and two elders and two laymen elected annually by ballot by the District Assembly, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified, provided, however, that when the district exceeds a total membership of 6,000, it may elect one additional elder and one additional layman for each successive 2,500 members and the final major part of 2,000 members. [201.18, 211]

210.1. A vacancy on the District Advisory Board may be filled by the remaining members thereof.

210.2. The district superintendent shall be *ex officio* chairman of the District Advisory Board.

210.3. The lay members of the District Advisory Board shall be *ex officio* members of the District Assembly. [201, 211]

211. The duties of the District Advisory Board shall

222.1. To set the date for the beginning and closing of the financial year in harmony with the provisions of 113.1

222.2. To give information to and consult with the district superintendent regarding the ministers and local churches of the assembly district. [119]

222.3. To inform and advise with the general superintendent regarding the pastoral arrangements for the coming year. [128, 226.1]

222.4. To appoint an investigating committee consisting of three or more elders in case an accusation is filed against an elder or a licensed minister. [201]

222.5. To select a trial court in case charges are made against an elder or licensed minister. [201]

222.6. To recommend to the Department of Pensions and Benevolence of the General Board the disbursement of funds for the temporal relief of aged ministers, and for the widows and orphans of ministers who have died in the work. [205.7, 205.2, 207]

222.7. To incorporate, where civil law permits and when authorized by the District Assembly, after incorporation, as above provided, the District Advisory Board shall have power, on its own resolution, to purchase, own, sell, exchange, mortgage, deed in trust, hypothecate, lease, and convey any property, real and personal, as may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of the corporation. [203.37]

222.8. In states where the civil law does not permit such incorporation, then the District Assembly may elect the District Advisory Board as district trustees with power, on its own resolution, to purchase, own, sell, exchange, mortgage, deed in trust, hypothecate, lease, and convey any property, real and personal, as

may be necessary or convenient for the purpose of furthering its work in the district. [106L, 111L]

222.9. The District Advisory Board, in so far as when it is possible the local churches or congregations, shall, with the advice of competent legal counsel, promote positive incorporation forms adequate for the state or states of its district. This positive incorporation form shall always include the provisions set forth in 107.

222.10. To submit to the Board of General Superintendents any plans proposed for the creation of a district center. Such plans shall require the approval in writing of the Board of General Superintendents before they are put in operation. [108]

222.11. To recommend the removal of license for the licensed minister serving in pastor. [109-11]

222.12. To recommend orders to the assembly for licensing as unqualified evangelists, upon written request for such license having been received by the district superintendent.

223. The District Advisory Board may issue a transfer of membership to an elder, a licensed minister, a minister of Christian education, or a deaconess, who desires to transfer to another District Assembly, before the meeting of the District Assembly in which such person's membership is held. Such transfers may be accepted by the receiving District Advisory Board, granting to said elder, licensed minister, minister of Christian education, or deaconess full rights and privileges of membership on the district on which it is received. The receiving District Assembly shall have final approval of all such Advisory Board transfer receipts. [223.5, 48, 415-11]

224. The District Advisory Board may suspend a licensed deaconess when it is required for the good of

the church, after a conference with the church board of the local church of which the licensed deacon is a member, and after giving her a fair hearing, and with the approval of the district superintendent. [116.4.]

225. In case a licensed or ordained minister presenting credentials from another evangelized denomination shall, during the interim of sessions of the District Assembly, make application to unite with the Church of the Nazarene, his credentials shall be examined by the District Advisory Board. Only with the favorable recommendation of the District Advisory Board shall such applicant be received into membership in the local church. [400.1., 400.]

I. The District Board of Orders and Relations

226. The District Board of Orders and Relations shall be composed of not less than 5 nor more than 15 elders, 1 of whom shall be the district superintendent. The proper proportion may be elected annually by the District Assembly to serve for a period of four years and until their successors are elected and qualified. [201.18., 201.1.]

226.1. A vacancy occurring in the Board of Orders and Relations, in the interim of the District Assembly, may be filled by the district superintendent. [111.]

227. Following the election of the Board of Orders and Relations the district superintendent shall call a meeting of the board for organization as follows:

227.1. The district superintendent shall serve as chairman or officer of the board; however, upon his request the board may elect an acting chairman to serve in such relationship until the close of the next District Assembly. [121.]

227.2. The board shall elect from its membership a permanent secretary who shall provide a suitable system of records, at the expense of the District Assembly, which shall be the property of the district. The secretary shall carefully record all actions of the board and faithfully preserve them along with such other records as shall be relevant to the work of the board and promptly transmit them to his successor.

228. The duties of the Board of Orders and Relations shall be:

228.1. To carefully examine and consider all persons who have been properly presented to the District Assembly for election to order's orders, minister's license, unconverted deacons' certificate, deacons' license, commissioned evangelists, registered evangelists, commissioned song evangelists, registered song evangelists, directors of music, commissioned ministers of Christian education, and licensed directors of Christian education, and any other special relations provided by the Manual. The Board of Orders and Relations will report favorably to the District Assembly those candidates who, in their judgment, qualify for election. They shall also carefully examine all transfers to and from the district, except interim transfers issued by the Advisory Board, all orders presented for recognition from other denominations, all candidates for renunciation of orders, and report to the assembly their recommendation for those who, in their judgment, qualify.

228.2. To carefully inquire of each candidate and make any other investigation they deem advisable concerning his personal experience of salvation, his personal experience of active membership by the

baptism of the Holy Spirit, his knowledge of the doctrine of the Bible, his full acceptance of the doctrine, the general and special rules, and the polity of the church, his evidence of grace, gifts, intellectual, moral and spiritual qualifications, and general fitness for the ministry to which he feels called.

228.3. To review for approval for ordination any local preacher who has been appointed or called prior to his appointment after the District Assembly following his appointment. [402.6]

228.4. To investigate and review the cause of failure of an elder to report to the District Assembly for two successive years and make recommendations to the District Assembly relative to the continued listing of the name on the published roll of elders.

228.5. To investigate reports concerning any elder indicating that he has joined his church membership with any other church or that he has joined with the ministry of another denomination or group, or is participating in independent activities without his authorized permission, and make recommendations to the District Assembly relative to his retention on the roll of elders. [111.3, 404.7]

228.6. To recommend to the District Assembly the record relative to any minister upon his request, who has reached the age of 55 years or who thereafter in the discretion of the board, is unable to continue in the active ministerial labors because of physical disability. [202.2-24, 407]

J. The District Board of Ministerial Studies

229. The District Board of Ministerial Studies shall be composed of five or more elders, elected by the District Assembly within 60 months of a financial re-

work, insure for a term of four years and until their successors are elected and qualified.

230.1. Vacancies occurring in the District Board of Ministerial Studies, in the absence of sessions of the District Assembly, may be filled by the district superintendent. [212]

230. Before the close of the District Assembly in which the board is elected, the district superintendent or district secretary shall call a meeting of all the members of the board for organization and instruction as follows:

230.1. The board shall elect from among its members a permanent chairman and a permanent secretary, both of whom may be exempt from the direct work of supervision and who shall have other members of the Board of Orders and Relations.

230.2. The chairman shall assign to the other members of the board the needed home study candidates in all five courses for which each member shall be responsible. Such assignments shall continue as long as the respective candidates remain actively enrolled within the member's term of office, unless otherwise mutually arranged.

230.3. The chairman shall attend all meetings of the board, unless providentially prevented, and shall oversee the work of the board each year. In case of necessary absence of the chairman, the secretary shall do his work, *pro tempore*.

230.4. The secretary shall, at the expense of the District Assembly, provide a reliable record book of ministerial studies, which shall be the property of the District Assembly, and shall be used according to instructions in the *Handbook on the Ministry*.

230.5. The other members of the board shall attend

conduct the meetings of the board, and shall supervise the candidates assigned to them by (1) financial encouragement, counsel, and guidance; (2) writing to specific subjects when needed and feasible; (3) and administering or arranging for the conducting of written examinations in cooperation with the Department of Education and the Ministry.

21. The board may establish classes or projects in order to assist licensed ministers or other candidates in the pursuit of the various courses of study, and establish, support or approved district traveling, central libraries of all kinds for loan when necessary.

21.1. The board shall cooperate with the district superintendent and the Department of Education and the Ministry in seeking ways to encourage, aid and guide the candidates who are pursuing the course of study in a Nazarene college or seminary.

21.2. The board shall carry out its responsibilities in conformity with the official Handbook on the Ministry.

21.3. The board shall report all relevant data concerning the candidate to the District Board of Orders and Relations upon request, and recommend to the District Assembly placement and advancement, and in conjunction with the Department of Education and the Ministry, recommend graduation from the various courses of study.

21.4. The District Board of Ministerial Studies shall be responsible, in cooperation with the zone college and the Department of Education and the Ministry, and under the general guidance of the district superintendent, for the presenting, resuming district of continuing education for ordained ministers and other staff ministers.

K. The District Board of Home Missions

223. The District Board of Home Missions shall be composed of equal lay and ministerial membership, of no fewer than 5 nor more than 18, not including the district superintendent who shall be a member ex officio. Members may be elected by the District Assembly to serve for a term of four years and until their successors are elected and qualified; however, the District Advisory Board may constitute the District Board of Home Missions.

223.1. The District Board of Home Missions shall work by all means—by the diffusion of home missionary information, by the holding of local meetings and district conventions, by the employment of speakers who have the vision and spirit, by careful study of the metropolitan areas, and by any other creative agency—to stir the people to holy zeal and devotion to, and liberality toward, the sacred cause of home missions.

223.2. The District Board of Home Missions, under direction of the District Assembly, and in cooperation with the district superintendent, may have charge of all home mission work conducted by the assembly district within its bounds.

L. The District Board of Church Properties

224. The District Board of Church Properties shall be composed of equal lay and ministerial representation of no fewer than 5 nor more than 12 members, not including the district superintendent, who shall be a member ex officio, elected by the District Assembly to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [1912]

222. The duties of the District Board of Church Properties shall be:

222.1. To advance the cause of building houses of worship and parsonages within the bounds of the assembly district, in cooperation with the Department of Home Missions of the General Board. [1002.4-102.5]

222.2. To verify and remove the title to church property. [102.6]

222.3. To assist local churches to incorporate. [102.302.4]

222.4. To consider propositions submitted by local churches relating to the purchase of real estate or the erection of church buildings or parsonages, and to advise them concerning the propositions submitted. [102]

222.5. To approve or disapprove, in consultation with the district superintendent, propositions submitted by local churches relative to church building plans and the incuring of indebtedness in the purchase of real estate or the erection of buildings.

222.6. To do whatever else the District Assembly may direct regarding the matter of church property.

M. The District Board of Ministerial Benevolence

223. The District Board of Ministerial Benevolence shall be composed of as many members as the District Assembly may elect, to serve until the final adjournment of the next District Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [200.22]

223.1. The District Board of Ministerial Benevolence shall have full power to dispense local benevolence according to its judgment, subject to the approval of the District Assembly.

N. The District Colporteur

227. A district colporteur may be elected annually by the District Assembly upon the recommendation of the Department of Publication of the General Board; he shall labor under the jurisdiction of the district superintendent and shall be amenable to the District Assembly. [224.24]

227.1. The district colporteur shall cooperate with the Department of Publication in the systematic distribution of gospel literature. [227.2]

O. The District Board of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth)

228. The District Board of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) shall be composed of the district superintendent, the district NWMS president, the district NYI president who may serve as the district director of youth ministries, who with the chairman shall comprise the Executive Committee, and four other members, elected as follows: a chairman elected annually by the District Assembly from two or more nominees submitted by the District Nominating Committee; three others shall be elected from six nominees with one being elected for a term of three years, one for a term of two years, and one for a term of one year. Thereafter, each year, one person shall be elected by the District Assembly to serve out the full term of three years and until his successor is elected and qualified. [228.24, 25.1]

228.1. When the district exceeds a total membership of 2,000, two may be elected to serve for a term of three years, two for a term of two years, and two for a term of one year. Thereafter, each year, one person

may be elected to serve for the full term of three years and until their successors are elected and qualified. Where possible, two of the four should be laymen.

28.2. The District Board of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) shall meet within one week following the District Assembly to organize. They shall elect a secretary, and a treasurer, and a district director of adult ministries, a district director of youth ministries, a district director of children's ministries, a district director of lay training, who shall be one of his members, and other district directors deemed necessary, from nominations presented by the Executive Committee of the board (as provided in 28-1).

28.3. They may elect a Council of Children's Ministries whose chairman shall be the district director of children's ministries and whose members shall be the district directors of boys' and girls' camps, Caravans, narrative Bible school, quilting, Craft Hall, and any others deemed necessary.

28.4. There shall be a Council of Youth Ministries whose chairman shall be the district director of youth ministries and whose members shall be the District NYI Council.

28.5. They may elect a Council of Adult Ministries whose chairman shall be the district director of adult ministries and whose members shall be the district directors of the Home Department, CST, Christian family life, laymen's retreat, evangelism, and any others deemed necessary.

28.6. The chairman of the District Board of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) shall coordinate all programs relating to children's, youth, and adult ministries, give guidance to the secretaries of all

programs and promotion relating to Sunday school, and prepare for the Board a written report for printing in the annual assembly journal. (261.5)

228.7. Visitation occurring in the Board, in the interests of the union of the District Assembly, may be aided by the District superintendent.

228.8. There may also be appointed by the District Board a director of vacation Bible schools, a director of choruses, a director of Cradle Roll work, directors of boys' and girls' camps, a director of senior adult ministries work, a director of Christian family life, a director of visitation, a director of children's church, and other directors as may be needed. These officers may be appointed from among the members of the District Board of Christian Life (Church School Youth) or otherwise, but they shall be amenable to that board. (The chairman shall be ex officio-director of the quadrangular program.)

228.9. The District Board shall hold a meeting immediately preceding or at the same time as the District Assembly to complete its work for the year and to prepare a report to be presented to the District Assembly. Additional meetings may be held whenever necessary.

228.10. The chairman of the District Board shall be an ex officio member of the District Assembly.

229. The District Board shall arrange for an annual District Sunday School Convention, NYI Convention, in cooperation with the District NYI Council, and other conventions to be held at some time during the year or immediately preceding the meeting of the District Assembly.

229.1. At the Sunday School Convention the chairman of the Board of Christian Life and Divisional

superintendents of all the local schools are expected to be present and take part as opportunity affords. The convention program shall provide for special addresses, papers, discussions, and periods for general consultation relative to the district Sunday school interests. (18.4)

19. The district may be divided into zones with zone chairpersons appointed by the District Board, who shall work under the supervision of their pastor. Zone conventions should be held.

20. The duties of the District Board of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) shall be:

20.1. To have full supervision of all Sunday school interests of the district.

20.2. To conduct district, zone, and/or group conventions and Christian Service Training schools.

20.3. To assist the Division of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) of the General Board in securing information relating to district and local Sunday school interests.

20.4. To promote and encourage Sunday school and all children's, youth, and adult ministries throughout the district.

20.5. To present an annual written report through its chairman to the district secretary for printing in the district journal which shall include (1) a statement of the work accomplished by the District Board during the past year, (2) a statement of the general condition of the Sunday schools and all children's, youth, and adult ministries during the past year, and (3) recommendations for the work for the coming year.

20.6. To recommend to the District Assembly the amount considered necessary to be placed in the

Finance Budget to finance the District Board of Christian Life (Church, Schools/Youth) work for the coming year, or to make other plans for raising the same. [111.6]

P. The District Nazarene Youth International

342. The District Nazarene Youth International shall be composed of the local organizations of Nazarene Youth International of the assembly district. [112]

342.1. It shall be governed by the constitution of the District Nazarene Youth International approved by the General Assembly. [112.1]

342.2. The president of the District Nazarene Youth International shall be elected by its annual convention and shall serve without salary. When elected and approved, he shall be a member ex officio of the District Assembly. [112.2]

Q. The District Nazarene World Missionary Society

343. The District Nazarene World Missionary Society shall be composed of the local Nazarene World Missionary Societies within the boundaries of the assembly district. The district society shall be auxiliary to the general Nazarene World Missionary Society. [113.1-11.3]

343.1. The District Nazarene World Missionary Society shall be governed by the constitution of the District Nazarene World Missionary Society approved by the Department of World Missions. It shall be subject to the district superintendent, the District Advisory Board, and the District Assembly. [113.1]

343.2. The presidents of the District Nazarene World Missionary Societies shall serve without salary and shall be a member ex officio of the District Assembly. [201]

E. The District Advisory Council

344. The district boards shall have an advisory council over which the district superintendent shall preside, said council to meet, if possible, once each six months for counsel and advice as to the best methods of forwarding the work of the assembly district. [214]

F. Disorganization of a District

345. When it seems clear to the Board of General Superintendents that a district no longer should continue as such, it may, upon their recommendation, be disorganized by a two-thirds favorable vote of the General Board of the Church of the Nazarene and a formal pronouncement thereof. [219]

345.1. In case a district becomes officially discontinued, any church property which shall exist may in no way be diverted to other purposes, but shall pass to the control of the General Board, for the use of the Church of the Nazarene at large, as the General Assembly shall direct; and trustees holding property, or corporations created to hold property, for the discontinued district shall sell or dispose of the same only on the order and under the direction of the appointed agent of the General Board, and turn the funds over to such agent. [198.1, 221.7]

CHAPTER III

THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY

A. Functions and Organization

380. The General Assembly is the supreme doctrine-formulating and lawmaking and elective authority of the Church of the Nazarenes, subject to the provisions of the church constitution. [38.1-38.3]

380.1. The General Assembly shall be provided with by its general superintendents, jointly and severally. [38.4, 387.2]

380.2. The General Assembly shall elect its officers and organize itself for the transaction of its business according to its wisdom and pleasure. [38.7]

B. Membership of the General Assembly

381. The General Assembly shall be composed of ministerial and lay delegates in equal numbers from each annual or mission district, the district superintendents serving ex-officio as ministerial delegates, the remaining ministerial delegates and all the lay delegates elected therein by the District Associations of the Church of the Nazarenes; the general superintendents emeritus and retired; the general superintendents; the General Secretary; the General Treasurer; the editor of the *Harold of Holiness*; the executive coordinator of the Division of Christian Life; the executive director of the several departments of the General Board; the executive director of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society; the presidents of the educational institutions under the Department of Education and the Ministry; one missionary delegate

be each of the first 20 or fewer missionaries from each of the following world mission areas: (1) Mexico and Central America, (2) Caribbean, (3) South America, (4) Middle East and Europe, (5) Africa, (6) Asia, (7) West, and South Pacific; and one additional missionary delegate for the next 20 missionaries or first major fraction thereof, nominated by the Mission Councils in such area and elected by the Department of World Mission. In the absence of such nomination, the missionary representative shall be elected by the Department of World Mission.

201.1. Each regular or mission assembly district shall be entitled to representation in the General Assembly by: Two elders and two laymen for 2,500 or fewer church members, and one additional elder and one additional layman for each successive 2,500 members, and the final major part of 2,500 members.

201.2. A pioneer or national-mission district shall be entitled to one delegate to the General Assembly. The district representative shall be the delegate. The district shall elect an alternate who must be a member of the district when elected and at the time of the General Assembly.

201.3. The right of a ministerial delegate-elect to the General Assembly to represent the District Assembly electing him shall be vacated in case he shall accept a general charge or the office of district superintendent in another assembly district, or if he shall leave the active full-time ministry of the Church of the Nazarenes, prior to the convening of the General Assembly.

201.4. The right of a lay delegate-elect to the General Assembly to represent the District Assembly electing him shall be vacated in case he shall receive

the church membership in each local church in another assembly district prior to the convening of the General Assembly.

C. The Time and Place of Meeting

302. The General Assembly shall meet in the month of June, every fourth year, at such time and place as shall be determined by a General Assembly Commission composed of the general superintendents and an equal number of persons chosen by the Board of General Superintendents. The general superintendents and said commission shall also have power, in case of an emergency, to change the time and place of the meeting of the General Assembly. [302.13-214]

302.1. The General Assembly shall open its session with a full day of devotional and inspirational services. Provision shall be made for the orderly and careful transaction of business, and for such services at the close of the session as it may order. The General Assembly shall fix the time at which its session shall adjourn. [302.1]

D. Special Sessions

303. The Board of General Superintendents, or a majority thereof, by and with the written consent of two-thirds of all the district superintendents, shall have power to call a special session of the General Assembly in case of an emergency, the time and place thereof to be determined by the general superintendents and a commission chosen by the Board of General Superintendents.

303.1. In case of a special session of the General As-

sibility; the delegates and alternates in the last preceding General Assembly, or their duly elected and qualified successors, shall serve as delegates and alternates to the special session.

E. General Assembly Arrangements Committee

204. The General Secretary, the General Treasurer and three persons appointed by the Board of General Superintendents at least one year before the convening of the General Assembly shall constitute the General Assembly Arrangements Committee.

204.1. The General Assembly Arrangements Committee shall have authority to arrange all necessary details regarding offices, exhibits and space, entertainment and meals, and whatever else may be needed to contribute to the comfort, convenience, and efficiency of the General Assembly, and enter into contracts necessary to provide the same.

204.2. The General Assembly Arrangements Committee with the general superintendents shall formulate a program for the General Assembly, including entertainment for each of the general sessions, a Communion service and other religious services for the first three days of the General Assembly or entire sessions on public worship shall have been appointed; all of which program shall be subject to approval by the General Assembly.

F. Business of the General Assembly

205. The business of the General Assembly, subject to Part Three, Article IV, Section 8, of the Church Constitution, shall be: (20.5)

205.1. To elect, by a two-thirds vote of its members

present and voting, as many general superintendents as it may deem necessary, who shall hold office until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified; provided that the first ballot shall be a "yes" or "no" ballot for the general superintendents then serving and any vacancies remaining after the first ballot shall be filled by running ballots until the elections are completed. No person shall be elected to the office of general superintendent who has not attained the age of 25 years, or has reached the age of 65 years. [103.1, Sec. 103.1]

103.2. To elect a general superintendent to the executive relation when deemed advisable, provided he shall have become disabled or shall have reached his sixty-eighth birthday, and shall have served as general superintendent for three or more years. It is thereby understood that his election to executive relation is of life tenure. [214.1]

103.3. To place in the retired relation a general superintendent who has attained to the age of 65 years, or who, in the judgment of the General Assembly, has become disqualified by physical inability, or by old age, or by any other disqualification that would prevent him from serving adequately in the work of the general superintendency; and provided that he has served in the office of general superintendent for a reasonable term of years. The General Assembly may grant retired relation when a general superintendent who has attained the age of 65 years requests it.

Should a general superintendent who has attained the age of 65 years request retirement in the interim General Assembly, his request may be returned by

the General Board in regular sessions upon recommendation of the Board of General Superintendents. [214.1]

205.4. To fix a suitable retirement provision for each retired general superintendent.

205.5. To elect a general secretary, as provided in Ws 12 herein, who shall hold office until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [205.12, 205, 206, 207.2]

205.6. To elect a general treasurer, as provided in Ws 12 herein, who shall hold office until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [205.13, 206, 207, 208.1]

205.7. To elect a General Board, as provided in 221.1-20.4, to serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [208, 209, 209.1]

205.8. To elect a General Court of Appeals, consisting of five elders, to serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [205.8, 207, 209.1]

205.9. To elect a Board of Trustees for the Nazarene Theological Seminary, as provided in 207, to serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly, and until their successors are elected and qualified. [209.5]

205.10. To elect a Board of Trustees for the Nazarene Bible College as provided in 205, to serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [209.6]

205.11. To elect an officer of the *Home of Holiness*.

as provided in 806.12 herein, who shall serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. He shall be an ex officio member of the General Assembly. [806.10A, 806.10B, 806.11]

806.12. To form a Committee on Special Nominations composed as follows: The General Assembly constituted on Nominations shall select as many persons as there are general superintendents, who jointly with the Board of General Superintendents shall constitute the Committee on Special Nominations. The Committee on Special Nominations shall nominate to the General Assembly three persons for each of the following offices: general secretary, general treasurer, and minister of Herald of Holiness. From these nominations the General Assembly shall elect one person to each office, provided, however, that no incumbent in any of these positions may be re-elected upon by a YES or NO vote, upon the recommendation of the Board of General Superintendents to the General Board and the approval of the General Board. [806.5-5.6, 806.11]

806.13. To do anything else, in harmony with the Holy Scriptures, that wisdom may dictate for the general welfare of the Church of the Nazarene and the holy name of Christ, subject to the Church Constitution. [806.9]

G. The General Superintendents

806. The general superintendents, elected by the General Assembly, shall serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [806.1]

304.1. A general superintendent shall hold no other general office in the church during his term of office as general superintendent. [311]

304.2. The general superintendents shall be members ex officio of the General Assembly. [301]

305. The duties of the general superintendents shall be:

305.1. To have general supervision of the Church of the Nazarenes, subject to the law and order as adopted by the General Assembly.

305.2. To preside over the General Assembly and over the General Board of the Church of the Nazarenes, jointly and severally. [301.1; 304.2]

305.3. To ordain, or appoint others to ordain, in connection with the elders present, those who have been duly elected to be elders. [404.2]

306. A general superintendent shall preside over each District Assembly; he should be the moderator, shall make suitable arrangements for each province or [332, 211]

306.1. The general superintendent, presiding over a District Assembly, the district superintendent, and the District Advisory Board, in consultation with the delegates of local churches, shall appoint pastors over such local churches as have not regularly called pastors. [128, 222.3]

307. The general superintendents, jointly and severally, may appoint district superintendents over assembly districts where vacancies occur. [307]

308.1. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall appoint an elder to fill a vacancy that may arise in a District Court of Appeals to the interest of service of the District Assembly. [303.27, 304]

308.2. The general superintendent having presiding

tion may, prior to the convening of the District Assembly, appoint a consulting committee to serve during the annual session of the District Assembly. [104.1]

110. The general superintendent having jurisdiction may, after consulting with the District superintendent, organize local churches or reorganize the local churches already organized, whenever there may seem to be need and providential openings. Official reports shall be filed in the Department of Home Missions. He may appoint pastors to have charge of such local churches until such time as pastors may be duly elected. [105, 204.1, 401-5]

110.1. The general superintendent having jurisdiction may preside at the annual, or a special, meeting of a local church, or appoint someone to represent him. [112.4]

111. The general superintendents shall not be members of any of the general boards of the Church of the Nazarenes. [106.1]

112. All official acts of the general superintendents shall be subject to review and revision by the General Assembly.

112.1. Any official act of a general superintendent may be nullified by a unanimous vote of the remaining members of the Board of General Superintendents.

113. The office of any general superintendent may be declared vacant, for cause, by the unanimous vote of the remaining members of the Board of General Superintendents, supported by a majority vote of all the district superintendents of regular and mission districts.

B. General Superintendents Emeritus and Retired

114. All general superintendents emeritus and retired general superintendents shall be members ex officio of the General Assembly. [1914]

114.1. A general superintendent who has been elected to the emeritus relation or placed in the retired relation shall not be a member of the Board of General Superintendents, and shall be relieved of all official responsibility. However, in the event that an active general superintendent should be incapacitated by illness, hospitalization, or other unavoidable emergency constituting his absence from any assignment, the Board of General Superintendents is empowered to call into temporary assignment any retired general superintendent. [1952-54]

1. The Board of General Superintendents

115. The general superintendents shall cooperate as a board, and arrange in and assign to the members thereof the particular work over which they shall have special jurisdiction.

116. Vacancy. If a vacancy occurs, by death or otherwise, in the Board of General Superintendents, or in the case of absence of the General Assembly, the question of calling for an election to fill the vacancy shall be decided by the Board of General Superintendents. Upon receipt of the Board's decision, the General Secretary shall study at once all district superintendents of regular and mission districts. Where an election is called for, the district superintendents of the regular and mission districts shall elect, by a two-thirds vote of all eligible to vote, an elder of the Church of the Nazarene to fill the vacancy and to

perform the duties of the general superintendent until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly.

316.1. The General Secretary shall report the result of the vote to the Board of General Superintendents, which shall announce the same to the Church of the Nazarene through the *Harold of Nazarene*.

317. The duties of the Board of General Superintendents shall be:

317.1. To have supervision of the missionary work of the Church of the Nazarene in all world mission areas. These areas shall be visited as frequently as the Board of General Superintendents shall deem advisable. The responsibility for supervision may be assigned by the Board of General Superintendents to any one of their members for the period of the quadrennium. They shall approve or disapprove all recommendations made by the Department of World Missions to the General Board of the Church of the Nazarene for appointment as missionaries. [282.1, 287, 371]

317.2. To recommend, in consultation with the respective executive directors of the Departments of World Mission and Home Missions, changes in the assignment of the areas under the administration of these departments subject to the approval of the General Board. [282.1, 288]

317.3. To have supervision of all general boards and the departments of the General Board. The policies and plans adopted by any board or department shall have the approval of the Board of General Superintendents. The Board of General Superintendents shall have the privilege of making to the General Board and to the departments thereof such recommendations as they shall deem advisable. [282.1, 289.1, 292.1, 292.4, 293.1, 297.1, 298]

317.4. To make nominations to the General Board for filling any vacancy that may occur in the following offices during the intervals of sessions of the General Assembly: general secretary, general treasurer, editor of *World of Nazarenes*. [317.2, 318.2, 319.18]

317.5. To fill vacancies that may occur in the membership of the General Court of Appeals in the intervals of sessions of the General Assembly. [168, 304.2]

317.6. To fill vacancies that may occur in any special commission or committee in the intervals of General Assemblies or General Board.

317.7. To approve the appointments and elections made by the General Board of the Church of the Nazarene in filling vacancies that may occur in its membership. [317]

317.8. To fill vacancies, upon nomination made by the remaining members thereof, on the corporate board of the Nazarene Publishing House. [170]

317.9. To appoint one of the general superintendents to serve on the General Council of the Nazarene Youth International. [301.3]

317.10. To appoint quadrennially a general superintendent to have jurisdiction of each of the educational institutions. [146]

317.11. To appoint general superintendents to serve as advisors of the Board of Trustees of Nazarene Theological Seminary, the Board of Trustees of Nazarene Bible College, and all departments of the General Board. [301.5]

317.12. To arrange, in conjunction with the Department of Education and the Ministry, continued study for local preachers, licensed ministers, licensed deacons, song evangelists, ministers of music, and directors of Christian education. [144.0, 145-52]

317.12. The Board of General Superintendents, with the General Board, is authorized and empowered to appropriate the General Budget to the several assembly districts. [203.7]

318. The Board of General Superintendents shall be the authority for the interpretation of the law and doctrine of the Church of the Nazarene, and the meaning and force of all provisions of the Manual, subject to an appeal to the General Assembly.

319. The Board of General Superintendents shall consider and give upon plans for district work, which plans shall not be carried out until they have been approved in writing by the Board of General Superintendents. [232.05]

320. The Board of General Superintendents shall have disciplinary power in the releasing of divorced persons to the office of elder in the Church of the Nazarene, provided such divorced persons have scriptural grounds for divorce. [401.A, 401.1]

321. The Board of General Superintendents shall have authority to do anything else in the service of the Church of the Nazarene, not otherwise provided for, according to the dictates of its wisdom, in harmony with the general church order, and subject to the Church Constitution.

J. The General Secretary

322. The General Secretary, elected by the General Assembly, as hereinafter provided [205.12], shall serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified [205.12, 209.3]

322.1. The General Secretary shall be a member ex officio of the General Assembly. [103]

22.2. If in the absence of consent of the General Assembly a vacancy should occur in the office of the General Secretary for any cause, it shall be filled by the General Board, upon nomination by the Board of General Superintendents. [174, 22.20]

22.3. The General Secretary shall be amenable to the Board of General Superintendents and the General Board.

22. The duties of the General Secretary shall be:

22.1. To record correctly and preserve the journal of the proceedings of the General Assembly.

22.2. To record correctly and preserve all general statistics of the Church of the Nazarene.

22.3. To preserve all documents belonging to the General Assembly, and promptly deliver the same to his successor.

22.4. To preserve carefully, in permanent form, all decisions rendered by the General Court of Appeals. [174]

22.5. To file and preserve all surrendered credentials of ministers and deliver them only on proper order made by the District Assembly of the assembly district from which they were received. [188.1]

22.6. To compile assembly district statistical charts for publication. [217.5]

22.7. To do faithfully whatever else may be necessary for the fulfillment of his office. [216-16.1]

22. The General Secretary shall be the custodian of, and hold in trust, such legal documents as belong to the general church.

22.1. The General Secretary is authorized to collect available historic material relating to the rise and development of our denomination, and shall be the custodian of all such records and material.

125. The General Secretary, in conjunction with the general superintendents, shall, prior to the opening of the General Assembly, prepare all necessary forms, including *Books of Order*, *Manual Abridgement* for visitors, and other things necessary for expediting the work of the General Assembly. The expense incurred shall be provided for out of the General Assembly expense fund.

125.1. The General Secretary may have an hourly assistant for his work as the General Assembly shall allow, or, in the absence of sessions of the General Assembly, the Board of General Superintendents may appoint.

K. The General Treasurer

126. The General Treasurer, elected by the General Assembly, as hereinafter provided [126.1], shall serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until his successor is elected and qualified. [126.2, 126.3]

126.1. The General Treasurer shall be a member ex officio of the General Assembly. [126.1]

126.2. If, in the interim of sessions of the General Assembly, a vacancy should occur in the office of General Treasurer, for any cause, it shall be filled by the General Board, upon nomination by the Board of General Superintendents. [127.4, 122.20]

126.3. The General Treasurer shall be amenable to the Board of General Superintendents and the General Board.

127. The duties of the General Treasurer shall be:

127.1. To have the custody of all funds belonging to the general interests of the Church of the Nazarene.

327.2. To receive, and disburse on order, the funds of the Department of World Missions, the Department of Home Missions, the Department of Evangelism, the Department of Publications, the Department of Prisons and Penitentiaries, the Department of Education and the Ministry, the Division of Christian Life (Church Services/Youth), the Department of Communications, the Department of Stewardship, and such other funds as properly belong to the General Board, or to any of its departments; the general experiments' fund; the general evangelist fund; the General Assembly expense fund; other general benevolent church funds; the funds of the General Nazarene Youth International and the funds of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society. [228.2]

327.3. To give heed for the faithful performance of his duties, to a reliable surety company, in a good and sufficient sum, as the General Board may direct.

327.4. To furnish such reports to the boards and departments, for whose funds he may be custodian, as may be required by them.

327.5. To furnish to the General Board an annual report of all finances of the Church of the Nazarenes including investments. [228.2]

327.6. To safeguard security funds invested in real estate by proper insurance policies and to provide against the lapsing of such policies.

327.7. To secure monthly reports of receipts and disbursements from all schools, orphanages, rescue homes, and other institutions of the Church of the Nazarenes.

L. The General Board

128. The General Board of the Church of the Nazarenes, a religious and charitable corporation incorporated under the laws of the state of Missouri at Kansas City, Mo., shall be composed of members who shall be elected by ballot by the General Assembly from among the persons nominated as provided by 126.1-276. To be elected a member of the General Board as a representative of a church zone, one must be a resident in that zone as well as a member of a local church in that zone. [1929.1, 271]

128.1. No one shall be eligible for election to the General Board or shall receive a mandate of the General Board who is an employee of the General Board, or an employee of any department or institution controlled by the General Board, or deriving a major part of its operating funds from the General Board or general church funds, or an employee of any of our educational institutions, except as provided in 129.1.

128.2. The General Secretary shall be its official secretary of the General Board.

128.3. The General Treasurer of the Church of the Nazarenes shall be its official treasurer of the General Board and also of the departments thereof. [127.2]

129. Nominations for the General Board shall be made as herein provided:

129.1. After the delegates to the General Assembly have been elected, each regular and mission district delegation shall meet to select candidates for nomination to the General Board in the following manner. Each regular district may present names of two elders and two laymen. Each mission district may present names of one elder and one layman.

The names of these candidates shall be sent immediately to the office of the General Secretary to be placed on ballots for presentation to the General Assembly delegates from each area. [291.29]

291.1. From the list of these candidates, the General Assembly delegates from each area shall nominate to the General Assembly as follows:

Each area of 25,000 members or less shall nominate two elders and two laymen and each area with 25,000 to 75,000 members shall nominate four elders and four laymen, and two additional laymen and two additional elders for areas exceeding 75,000 members, with the following provisions:

- (1) All the elders nominated, one-half shall be persons in vocation, the other half shall be district superintendents.
- (2) No district shall have more than two members. Whenever more than two candidates from a district receive a higher number of votes than candidates from other districts in the area, then on another district receiving the next highest number of votes shall be selected as members from the zone.

291.2. The General Assembly Committee on Ministry and Education shall nominate to the General Assembly four persons from the educational institutions, two elders and two laymen. [291.3]

291.4. The General Council of the Nazarene Youth International shall nominate to the General Assembly two members of the General Council. [292.1]

291.5. The General Council of the Nazarene World-Missionary Society shall nominate to the General Assembly two members of the General Council. [292.2]

236. Elections to the General Board shall be as herein provided.

236.1. From the nominees presented to the General Assembly by the respective zones, elections shall be as follows:

(a) Those zones of 25,000 members or less, the General Assembly shall elect one layman and one elder.

(b) Those zones of more than 25,000 but less than 75,000 members the General Assembly shall elect two laymen and two elders. One elder shall be a pastor or evangelist and the other shall be a district superintendent.

(c) Those zones whose membership is in excess of 75,000 the General Assembly shall elect three laymen and three elders. One elder shall be a pastor or evangelist, another shall be a district superintendent, and the other elder may be in either category.

In each zone the two laymen, the pastor or evangelist, and the district superintendent who receive the highest number of votes in their respective classifications shall be declared elected to the General Board. In the instance of the larger zones where six members are to be elected, the layman and the elder who receive the next highest number of votes shall be declared elected.

No district shall be entitled to more than two members on the General Board and no zone shall be entitled to more than six members (with the exception of department representatives and ex officio members). [205.7, 204.1]

236.2. From the nominees presented by the General Assembly, Committee on Ministry and Education, the General Assembly shall elect two one

of whom shall be an elder and one a layman.

100.3. From the nominees presented by the General Council of the Nazarene Youth International, the General Assembly shall elect one. [100.1, 100.4]

100.4. From the nominees presented by the General Council of the Nazarene World Ministries Society, the General Assembly shall elect one. [100.1, 100.3]

101. The members of the General Board shall hold office until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [100.7] In the event that a member of the General Board shall move his church membership or residence during the quadrennium from the one which he represents, his membership shall be terminated immediately. The vacancy so created shall be filled promptly. However, if his move or change occurs after the second annual meeting of the quadrennium, he may complete the term for which he was elected. [108]

101.1. Vacancies occurring in the membership of the General Board, and also the departments thereof, shall be filled upon nomination by the Board of General Superintendents, who shall present to the General Secretary, as soon as feasible, the names of two eligible persons from whom the General Board shall elect one by a majority vote by mail.

PROVISIONS PERTAINING GENERAL BOARD

102. The General Board shall promote the financial and material affairs of all the departments of the Church of the Nazarene, subject to such instructions as may be given by the General Assembly. It shall initiate, correlate, and unify the plans and ac-

division of the several constituent departments so that a unified policy may be established by and in all the activities of the Church of the Nazarene. It shall have the power to direct the auditing of the accounts of all departments and institutions relating here connected with the Church of the Nazarene, with a view to securing such uniformity of method and completeness of form as shall be most efficient; and it shall be an advisory body in the business and administrative affairs of the several departments of the General Board and of all the organizations and institutions that are a part of, related to, or associated with this denomination. These departments, organizations, and institutions shall give due consideration to the advice and recommendations of the General Board.

322.1. The General Board shall have power to buy, own, hold, manage, mortgage, sell and convey and donate, or otherwise acquire, maintain, and dispose of both real and personal property, hold, deposit, bequeath, donate, or otherwise conveyed to it in trust for any lawful purpose, and to execute such trust; to borrow and to loan money in the amount of its lawful purposes.

322.2. The General Board shall meet before or immediately following the final adjournment of the General Assembly and shall organize by electing officers and committees, and members to departments as required by its articles of incorporation and bylaws, to serve until the next annual meeting of the General Board and until their successors are elected and qualified. The general superintendents, jointly and severally, shall preside over the meetings of the General Board.

322.3. Meetings. The General Board shall meet in

annual meeting, at a time specified by the bylaws of the said board, at Kansas City, Mo.; however the time, date, and place of the annual meeting may be resolution unanimously adopted at any session of special meeting, be changed to suit the best interests of the General Board and its departments.

122.4. Special meetings of the General Board may be called by the chairman, the president, or the secretary.

122.5. Finance Committee. The General Board shall choose a Finance Committee consisting of one member from each department. For this Finance Committee each department shall have the right to nominate one of its own members. The Finance Committee shall have charge of the proper investment of trust funds. The General Board, after first referring to this committee all budget requests submitted by the several departments for the coming year, shall receive from the committee a report of its recommendations concerning each request. This committee shall perform any other work assigned to it by the General Board. It shall keep accurate minutes of all its meetings and submit them to the General Board for approval.

122.6. General Budget. The General Budget shall be the grand total of all department budgets and other funds to be raised by the whole denomination for the support, maintenance, and promotion of its general activities.

From the statements of budget requests submitted by the various departments and agencies of the church, and from the statements of the General Treasurer, the General Board shall determine the amount to be collected from the General Budget of

each department and fund. When the General Board with its proposed allotment to each department shall have been carried upon, it shall be submitted to the Board of General Superintendents for its consideration, suggestions, or amendments before final action by the General Board.

III.7. When the total amount of the General Budget has been fixed for the next fiscal year by the Financial Board, the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents are authorized and empowered to apportion the General Budget to the several assembly districts on a basis of equity to both the district and general interests affected. [III.7.]

III.8. The General Board shall have authority to increase or diminish the amount requested by any department or fund. Items of finance adopted by the General Assembly shall be referred to the General Board, who shall be authorized to adjust proportionately with existing economic conditions the annual allocation of any institution or agency of the church, in keeping with the total financial commitment of the general church.

III.9. The General Board shall approve appropriations from the General Budget for Nazarene Theological Seminary and the Nazarene Bible College as it may deem advisable in line with the availability of funds.

III.10. The General Board shall review and make necessary adjustments in the salaries and related benefits of the general superintendents in the interim of General Assemblies.

III.11. Reports. The General Board shall, at its annual meeting, receive a detailed report of the activities of the departments for the past year, including

a financial report. Each department shall also submit a proposed expenditures budget for the ensuing year.

33.12. The General Treasurer shall annually present to the General Board a detailed financial report of receipts and disbursements of all funds of which he has been custodian during the past year, including trust funds and investments, together with a detailed statement of the proposed expenditures for the ensuing year of funds not included in the budgets of departments of the General Board. The General Treasurer shall be responsible to the General Board for the faithful performance of his duties. [177A]

33.13. The General Board shall elect three persons residing within convenient travel distance of Kansas City, Mo., to serve as members-at-large on the General Stewardship Council. [178]

33.14. The General Board shall elect a Board of Pensioners following each General Assembly, who shall serve until the adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [174]

33.15. The General Board shall elect a Nominating Publishing House Board following each General Assembly, who shall serve until the adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. [176]

33.16. The General Board shall elect a Nominating Book Committee composed of seven members who are available for regular meetings in Kansas City. [175]

33.17. The General Board shall properly inform any commission or committee authorized by the General Assembly or General Board to assess departments or departments of the Board as a whole, and to

and its work, responsibility, and budget.

III.18. Department Executives. The General Board shall elect an executive director, by ballot, for each of its several divisions/departments; an executive coordinator of the Division of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) and a manager of the Nazarene Publishing House, nominated respectively by the Division of Christian Life and the Department of Publications according to the following process, to serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified, unless removed from office for cause by a two-thirds vote of all the members of the General Board, and with the written approval of the Board of General Superintendents. If there is an incumbent officer, the department or division shall select as many persons as there are general superintendents, who jointly with the Board of General Superintendents shall constitute a nominating committee to present five or more nominations to the General Board. When there is an incumbent officer, the respective department or division shall present one or more nominations which shall have the written approval of the Board of General Superintendents. [224, 226.2]

III.19. Executives' Salaries. The General Board shall fix the salary of these executive directors, the executive coordinator of the Division of Christian Life, the manager of the Nazarene Publishing House, and such other officers as may be authorized and elected by the General Board.

III.20. The General Board, during the intervals of sessions of the General Assembly and/or General Board, upon nomination by the Board of General Superintendents, shall fill any vacancy which may oc-

ent in the office listed in §§ 2-5, §§ 11, §§ 18, and any other executive offices created by the General Assembly, General Board, or their elected departments or divisions.

24. The retirement age for all executives listed in §§ 2-5, §§ 11, and §§ 18, and any other executive director employed by the General Assembly or its elected commissions, the General Board, and its departments, shall be at the time of the General Board meeting following their seventh birthday; and where there are vacancies they shall be filled in accordance with *Maroon* procedure.

M. Organizational Units of the General Board

25. Organizational units to which the General Board may assign its work are:

25.1. Division: A unit of the General Board which consists of a cluster of departments to which is assigned program, service, or administrative responsibility having some logical common interest in relation to the constituency to be served.

25.2. Department: A General Board or divisional unit to which is assigned a specific area of responsibility.

25.3. Board: An agency administratively related to a division or department whose membership needs to include representative persons or qualified specialists in a related technical field and assigned a special area of program, service, or administrative responsibility.

25.4. Commission: A unit created by the General Assembly, the General Board, or the Board of General Superintendents, with a specific function assigned. It

shall report back to the creating unit or report requests to the General Board.

23.5. The General Board shall have the following divisions and departments whose members are designated by vote of the General Board, provided only that no agency shall have more than one-third of the membership of said board.

- (1) Department of Communications
- (2) Department of Education and the Ministry
- (3) Department of Evangelism
- (4) Department of Human Ministries
- (5) Department of Pastoral and Benevolence
- (6) Department of Publication
- (7) Department of Stewardship
- (8) Department of World Mission
- (9) Division of Christian Life (Church Schools Youth)
 - A. Department of Children's Ministries
 - B. Department of Youth Ministries
 - C. Department of Adult Ministries

23.6. All business transacted by said divisions or departments shall be subject to the approval of the General Board as hereinafter provided in §§ 239, 243, 244, 251, 252, 256, 257, 261, 265.

23.7. Each agency or Committee of the General Board shall be constituted until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until successors are elected and qualified unless otherwise specified.

23.8. The general duties of each division or department shall be:

23.8.1. To meet before or immediately following the final adjournment of the General Assembly and create by choosing a chairman, a vice-chairman, a

recording secretary, and a representative to the Finance Committee. The officers shall serve in the usual capacity of their respective offices. Committees may be provided at the pleasure of each society.

224.2. To submit to the General Board one or more resolutions from which an executive committee shall be elected according to 253.18.

224.3. To meet, on thirty days prior to the convening of the General Board, as may be necessary to conduct its business. Special meetings may be called by the chairman or by the recording secretary.

224.4. To be responsible to carry forward the work assigned to it; report annually to the General Board, and periodically to the General Assembly, receive and approve a budget each year, and likewise account to the General Board for funds and expenditures.

224.5. To file with the secretary of the General Board complete estimates of work coming for the information and approval of the General Board, and furnish any other information requested by the General Board.

224.6. To operate within the powers established by the General Assembly and the General Board and be responsive to the guidance of the Board of General Superintendents.

224.7. To prepare a report of all work done during the preceding four years, including funds received from all sources and the amounts and purposes for which disbursed, and a program of activities for the next succeeding quinquennium, and this report when approved shall become a part of the report of the General Board to the General Assembly.

224.8. No division, department, agency, organization, or institution that is a part of, related to, or an

connected with the Church of the Nazarene shall issue security bonds, life notes, or other similar financial instruments contrary to the advice of the General Board.

327. The executive officer of each division, department, or board shall be the executive director whose duties shall be:

327.1. To supervise and promote the various phases of the work that may be required by that division or department.

327.2. To prepare an annual budget and to authorize disbursement of funds for the expenses of the division or department, subject to such rules and regulations as the division or department may adopt, and to harmony with the General Board financial policy.

327.3. To prepare an annual report of his division or department and a quadrennial report for the General Assembly.

327.4. To employ and supervise such personnel as may be required to properly carry on the work of the department, governed by the personnel and employment policies adopted by the division or department and the General Board.

327.5. To conduct the correspondence pertaining to that agency.

327.6. To be available to the Board of General Superintendence and the General Board.

THE DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN LIFE.

(Consists of seven agencies.)

328. The division shall be composed of the General Board members assigned thereto. Within the Division there shall operate three departments: Department of Children's Ministries, age birth to 11; Department of

Youth Ministries, ages 12 to 20; Department of Adult Ministries, ages 21 and older. The divisions may assign its members to the respective departments, as a reward. A general superintendent conference shall be accorded to the divisions.

128.1. The division shall have an executive coordinator, and the departments, executive divisions, who shall be nominated by the division and the Board of General Superintendents, and elected to the General Board in accordance with provisions of Manual 103.18. In areas of editorial policy, the executive coordinator shall be the final authority.

128.2. The division shall have a Coordinating Council, consisting of the executive coordinator, the executive directors, and the editorial directors of each department.

128.3. The executive coordinator of the Division of Christian Life shall give oversight and approval to all periodicals prepared by the division in a manner in the interests of the Church of the Nazarenes that require, and in harmony with the editorial policy agreed upon by the division and the Department of Publication, be issues of denominational policy and doctrine be shall be governed by the recommendations of the Board of General Superintendents.

129. The duties of the Division of Christian Life (Church Schools/Youth) shall be:

129.1. To coordinate programs, personnel, and the preparation of Sunday school curricula for children's, youth, and adult ministries that will be biblically sound and in harmony with the doctrine of the Church of the Nazarenes, reflecting the best age-level educational philosophy, and in accordance with the guidelines of the Coordinating Council and Department of Publication.

228.2. To coordinate the development of all group curricular materials which reflect the major objectives for continuity in the learning experience from childhood through adulthood.

228.3. To coordinate the promotion of the unified program and curriculum.

228.4. To coordinate the development of the total working budget of the division.

228.5. To coordinate the development of non-program and materials. A department shall have the approval of the Coordinating Council to launch a program or publication.

The Department of Children's Ministries

229. The duties of the Department of Children's Ministries [229] shall be:

229.1. To provide programs and materials to minister to the needs of children from birth through 12 years and in harmony with the Word of God and the doctrine and polity of the Church of the Nazarene and subject to the General Board and Board of General Superintendents.

229.2. To promote the organization and work of children's Sunday schools, children's church, summer ministries, including vacation Bible schools, Camps, camps, Bible clubs, Bible groups, missionary education (in cooperation with NWMN), and other Christian education and evangelistic activities as assigned by the General Assembly or the General Board.

229.3. To prepare for publication materials and evidence for children's ministries in the local church and on the districts that are biblically, doctrinally, and theologically according to Nazarene standards.

Use will be in line with the best educational principles. Curriculum materials will be coordinated with the Departments of Youth Ministries and Adult Ministries through the Coordinating Council to provide continuous learning experiences from childhood through adulthood. Evangelism and Christian nurture are to permeate these materials and content.

140.4. To provide general, regional, and district children's leadership training conferences, seminars, and workshops; training for local and district children's workers in cooperation with the Christian Service Training agency; and resource people for nurturing local and district leaders. Training texts, courses, and periodicals as needed to meet the leadership needs and equip these leaders for children's ministry.

140.5. To plan and provide for a general convention coordinated with the Departments of Youth Ministries and Adult Ministries to be conducted with representatives elected from the districts in accordance with the bylaws of the Sunday school.

140.6. To meet annually as a Children's Curriculum and Program Committee, reviewing carefully the programs and curriculum materials, modifying as seems desirable, and giving final approval to all programs and materials provided for in children's ministries. Publication plans shall be in harmony with the editorial policy agreed upon by the Children's Ministries department, the Coordinating Council, and the Department of Publication.

140.7. To elect an editorial director to be a member of the Coordinating Council from nominations by the executive director with approval of the executive council and the Board of General Superintendents.

The Department of Youth Ministries

241. The duties of the Department of Youth Ministries (NYM) shall be:

241.1. To plan an active ministry with youth 17 through 25 throughout the Church of the Nazarene, and to have general coordination and supervision in the development of youth ministries and programs provided for the church at the local, district, and general levels, including the Nazarene Youth International—in harmony with Scripture, the doctrine and polity of the Church of the Nazarene, and subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents.

241.2. To maintain an active relationship to the youth organizations through the General NYI Council, especially through the executive director of the Department of Youth Ministries, who will be ex-officio member of the General NYI Council.

241.3. To perform the task of providing Sunday school enrollment, Christian education for youth, and the recruitment and training of church school youth workers in the local churches of the Nazarene.

241.4. To promote the organization and work of university campus ministry, summer camps, Bible clubs, retreats, Bible quizzing, Christian literature, missionary education (in cooperation with NWM) and the Department of World Missions, and other youth ministries as assigned by the General Assembly of the General Board.

241.5. To prepare Sunday school curriculum and resources for youth ministry that are biblically sound and are in harmony with the doctrines of the Church of the Nazarene, and which reflect the best age-level educational philosophy, and are in accordance with the guidelines of the *Political and Civilianing*

Council. Department of Youth Ministries staff and representatives shall serve as a youth subcommittee within the Coordinating Council so as to provide graded curricula for the youth age level, correlate the youth curricular materials with the other publications, and reflect the master objectives for continuity in the learning experiences from childhood through adulthood and in harmony with the editorial policy agreed upon by the Department of Youth Ministries and the Department of Publications.

34L.4. To provide general, regional, and district youth leadership training conferences, seminars, and workshops, training for local and district youth workers in cooperation with the Christian Service Training Agency; and resource people for equipping local and district leaders, training texts, exercises, and periodicals as needed to meet the leadership needs and equip these leaders for youth ministry.

34L.5. To publicize the united program for youth ministry and provide an overview of the total curriculum for youth 12 through 22 for the local church.

34L.6. To provide for ministry to military personnel through literature, interests, coordination of National "post pastors" near military installations, and other appropriate services.

34L.7. To provide program coordination and arrangements for the Quadrennial General NYI Convention in cooperation with the reorganization of the General NYI Council and in consultation with the Board of General Superintendence.

34L.10. To elect an editorial director to be a member of the Coordinating Council from nomination by the executive director with approval of the executive president and the Board of General Superintendence.

341.11. To submit to the General Board, following consultation with five representatives of the General NYI Council, new or more recommendations of persons not having reached age 40 at the time of the convening of the General Assembly providing the term or terms, from which an executive director shall be elected according to 221.18.

The Department of Adult Ministries

342. The duties of the Department of Adult Ministries [198] shall be:

342.1. To provide program and materials to minister to the needs of adults from age 21, in time of marriage, in death and in harmony with the Word of God and the doctrine and polity of the Church of the Nazarene and subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents.

342.2. To promote the organization and work of adult Sunday schools, home Bible studies, senior adult societies, Christian family life, lay retreats, and other Christian education and evangelism activities.

342.3. To prepare for publication materials and guidance for adult ministries in the local church and on the districts that are biblically, doctrinally, and theologically according to Nazarene interpretation and in line with the best educational principles. Curriculum materials will be coordinated with the Departments of Youth Ministries and Children's Ministries through the Coordinating Council to provide continuous learning experiences from childhood through adulthood. Evangelists and Christian workers are to promote these materials and this guidance.

342.4. To provide general, regional, and district adult leadership training conferences, seminars, and workshops; training for local and district adult workers in cooperation with the Christian Service Training Society; and resource people for equipping local and district leaders, training texts, resources, and periodicals as needed to meet the leadership needs and equip these leaders for adult ministry.

342.5. To plan and provide for a general convention coordinated with the Departments of Youth Ministry and Children's Ministries to be conducted with representatives elected from the districts in accordance with the bylaws of the Society's constitution.

342.6. To meet annually as an Adult Curriculum and Program Committee, reviewing carefully the programs and curriculum materials, modifying as seems desirable, and giving final approval to all programs and materials provided for in adult ministries. Publication plans shall be in harmony with the editorial policy agreed upon by the Department of Adult Ministries, the Coordinating Council, and the Department of Publications.

342.7. To elect an editorial director to be a member of the Coordinating Council from nominations by the executive director with approval of the executive coordinator and the Board of General Superintendents.

The Department of Communications

343. The duties of the Department of Communications [343.1] shall be:

343.1. To develop the means for communicating the gospel of Jesus Christ worldwide through mass media including radio, television, audio-visuals and

the public press, and to publicize the Church of the Nazarenes and its ministries.

343.2. To formulate and maintain those specific policies and objectives necessary to insure the production and presentation of programs and resources and the dissemination of news and information that is in harmony with the best interests, doctrines, and general policies and objectives of the Church of the Nazarenes.

343.3. To work with all agencies of the General Board in planning, approving, producing, and presenting general media resources sponsored by those agencies for use in the local church. The sponsoring agency shall give final approval on any such product. When a single resource of this nature is produced in behalf of several or all agencies of the General Board, responsibility for general planning, approval, and presentation shall rest with the participating agencies.

343.4. To awaken and strengthen interest, throughout the church, in the value and proper use of contemporary media resources.

343.5. To secure and maintain custody of all general-church-owned communication production equipment, and arrange for supervised and controlled use by all agencies of the General Board.

The Department of Educational Ministry

344. The duties of the Department of Education and the Ministry [344.0] shall be:

344.1. To promote the cause of education and the work of the ministry in both academic and practical aspects, subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents. [344.1]

344.2. To sustain an advisory relationship to all educational institutions now and hereafter related to or associated with the Church of the Nazarene in matters of course of study, of buildings, location, general business and administrative policy.

344.3. To awaken proper interest in education; to encourage the schools and colleges to attain higher standards and greater efficiency; to determine the number of schools and colleges that may receive financial support from this department; and to define their classification and standards, and the supporting territory of each.

344.4. To prepare an annual report of (1) the provision and structure of each educational institution, (2) a statement of the proposed activities and expenditures for the coming year of each school or college, and (3) of the grants proposed to be allotted to each institution, and submit the same to the General Board at its annual meeting for approval.

344.5. To receive such funds as may be contributed to it for educational purposes through gifts and donations, or through the General District funds of the church; and shall annually appropriate to each educational institution such an amount as the department may determine for the purpose of assisting such institutions to meet their current operating expenses.

The department shall also have power to administer any and all other funds, gifts, donations, or bequests in accordance with policy adopted by the General Board.

344.6. To make such recommendations to the management of each educational institution as in its judgment will serve to increase its efficiency.

344.7. To determine, and advise as best qualified

nally, the minimum requirements to be maintained for admission, for graduation, for promotion to baccalaureate or other degrees in the educational institutions recognized by the Church of the Nazarene. The requirements thus established shall provide in all cases for the historical, literary, practical, and devotional study of the Bible.

344.8. To give encouragement to all schools under the approval of the Church of the Nazarene to provide courses in moral education with instruction in the humanistic and life-style.

344.9. To be responsible for setting standards for ministerial education and training by assessing courses of study for local preachers, licensed ministers, licensed deacons, song congregists, ministers of music, and directors of Christian education in conjunction with the Board of General Superintendents. The department shall also develop programs of continuing education for ministers in active service. [17.12, 481-22.1]

344.10. To supervise examinations and the work of the boards of ministerial studies in general, including the preparation, subject to the approval of the Board of General Superintendents and the General Board, of an official *Handbook on the Ministry*, such handbook to be the operating manual in the preparation of candidates for the various forms of ministry; furthermore, to prepare auxiliary study materials for the use of candidates.

344.11. To provide guidance in matters relating to multiple-staff ministries in local churches, including the training and availability of personnel. [181-21.2]

344.12. To provide opportunities for leadership training for all who are engaged in ministry, with a

view to the curriculum offered through understanding various rules of ministry, administrative procedures, methods, and concepts.

244.13. To keep before the total church the validity of the call of God to Christian vocations to accomplish the varied ministries: pastors, ministers of Christian education, evangelists, song evangelists, chaplains, and deacons.

244.14. To give careful study and recommendations for the training programs for ministry provided in the educational institutions of the Church of the Nazarene. [428.1]

244.15. To be the agency through which offers shall be channeled relating to the certification and ministry of military and institutional chaplains.

244.16. To serve as an interdepartmental service organization for all agencies of the general church which develop training courses for use in the local church.

244.17. To be responsible (1) for approval and publication of all courses in the area of leadership education; (2) for such other elective courses as may be assigned to it by any of the established departments or agencies of the church; (3) for initiating such training courses as are needed by the local church or other groups which are not clearly within the jurisdiction of other agencies of the general church.

244.18. To promote the work of Christian Service Training throughout the church and its entire membership; for providing courses of study, texts, and teacher guides for the same, and for issuing certificates of progress; for arranging for local classes, correspondence work, and area and district schools.

244.19. To employ a director who shall guide the

work of Christian Service Training is outlined in §§§.75-76.18.

344. Advisory Committees. (1) An Advisory Commission on Education for the Ministry to work with the Department on all matters pertaining to the various courses of study shall be appointed quadrennially by the Board of General Superintendents, and shall meet annually or upon call by the executive director; (2) There shall be an advisory committee on CST composed of the executive directors of all agencies of the general church which develop training courses for use in the local church. This committee shall meet annually or upon call by the executive director.

345. The educational institutions now recognized as under the auspices of this department of the General Board are:

1. Bethany Nazarene College, South Central Zone [601]
2. British Isles Nazarene College
3. Canadian Nazarene College, Canadian Zone [695]
4. Eastern Nazarene College, Eastern Zone [699]
5. Mid-America Nazarene College, North Central Zone [697]
6. Mount Vernon Nazarene College, East Central Zone [697]
7. Nazarene Bible College
8. Nazarene Theological Seminary
9. Northwest Nazarene College, Northwest Zone [691]
10. Utah Nazarene College, Central Zone [684]
11. Utah Laramie College, Southwest Zone [694]
12. Trinity Nazarene College, Southeast Zone [692]

347. There shall be a General Council of Education composed of one representative from each recognized institution, ordinarily the representative would be the president or someone designated by him. It shall meet annually at the time of the General Board meeting, with at least one of its meetings to be held jointly with the Department of Education and the Ministry at the latter's discretion. Its function shall be to encourage stronger relationships with each other and with the department through greater understanding and cooperation.

348. Each educational institution shall prepare an annual detailed report of its activities during the past year, including a financial report duly audited by a public accountant, and a detailed statement of its proposed activities and expenditures together with a statement of probable income, as its budget for the coming year; and shall forward this report to the Department of Education and the Ministry.

348.1. No educational institution shall employ or retain permanently in its employment any faculty member who is not in full accord with the doctrine of, and in the experience of, many sanctification, and who is not in full agreement and sympathy with the Bible doctrine and usage held by the Church of the Nazarene as set forth in the Church Constitution and the Manual of government of said church.

348.2. No educational institution of the Church of the Nazarene shall hereafter be established or receive support from the funds of the department unless its plan and organization have first been submitted to the Department of Education and the Ministry for approval, and no institution shall continue to receive regular support unless its educational standards plan

of organization, and financial methods are approved by the Department of Education and the Ministry. [191-1]

349. The Department of Education and the Ministry may recommend to the General Board and to the Board of General Superintendents, and to the trustees of the schools affected thereby, that two or more schools be merged or otherwise disposed of, whenever in its judgment the highest educational interests of the denomination will be promoted by so doing.

The Department of Education

348. The name of the Department of Evangelism [191-1] shall be:

341.1. To promote an aggressive evangelism throughout the Church of the Nazarene and to cooperate in every way with the general superintendents, the district superintendents, the pastors, and the evangelists in the work of evangelism, to inspire members of our local churches to and to assist witnessing through intercessory prayer, personal evangelism, and the distribution of gospel literature.

341.2. To conduct studies, devise plans and programs for the local church as related to concepts of growth and the pastoral ministry.

341.3. To prepare an annual detailed report of its activities for the past year including a financial report, together with a more or less detailed statement of its proposed activities and expenditures as its budget for the ensuing year, and submit the same to the General Board at its annual meeting for approval; no budget, however, shall be in excess of the goal set by the General Assembly for this division of work.

321.4. To perform all other duties relating to evangelism as may be assigned by the General Board.

The Department of Home Missions

322. The duties and policies of the Department of Home Missions [322.2] shall be:

322.1. To perform the work of Christianity more generally by supporting, maintaining, and promoting all phases of church work and missionary activity conducted by the Church of the Nazarene in the British Isles, Canada, and the United States of America, including work among ethnic minority groups, with all such activities subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents [371.1-372.]

322.2. To encourage local churches and district leaders to actively promote the organization of churches, to devise study materials and other helps to assist them, and to receive official reports of new church organizations on forms provided by the department.

322.3. To provide guidelines for suitable church buildings for districts, leaders and local congregations of the Church of the Nazarene, subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents. [326.1, 377.4]

322.4. To give careful study to guidelines for proposed church locations and building sites, and to make such recommendations therein as it may deem advisable when requested by district or general leaders; to furnish such assistance in devising building plans, and to supply such architectural service as its facilities and means may provide. [326.7]

322.5. To devise means by which funds may be

amounts paid and managed for its purpose; to make loans from its loan funds under regulations approved by the General Board; and to assist districts and local churches with such guidelines relating to securing mortgage loans as it may deem appropriate. [225]

82.4. To assist local churches to incorporate and establish valid titles to church property. [225-3, 226 (1-3) 4]

82.7. To prepare an annual detailed report of its activities for the past year including a financial report, together with a more or less detailed statement of its proposed activities and expenditures as its budget for the ensuing year, and submit the same to the General Board at its annual meeting for approval; no budget, however, shall be in excess of the goal set by the General Assembly.

83. Policies of the Department of Home Missions regarding district development shall include:

83.1. Districts administratively related to the Department of Home Missions in the Church of the Nazarene shall be developed according to the five-stage plan described in 831. A stated objective of the Department of Home Missions shall be to increase the decision-making involvement by nationals so that regular districts may emerge as quickly as possible. The executive director of the Department of Home Missions and the general superintendent in jurisdiction, in consultation with the District Advisory Board, may determine when sufficient support level in finance and government shall have been achieved so that change in district designation may be made. At all levels of development, the district will maintain a relationship to the Department of Home Missions in matters pertaining to financial subsidy for buildings,

institutions, and each governed as may be provided or required.

253.2. The district superintendents of the junior district and the national mission district shall be appointed by the Board of General Superintendents and approved by the Department of Home Missions.

253.3. The district superintendent of the mission district shall be nominated by the Board of General Superintendents and elected by vote of the District Assembly. In case the nomination be rejected by the vote of the District Assembly, the general superintendent providing shall continue submitting nominations until there is an election.

253.4. An assembly district having funds not clearly needed it is unable to supply with its own resources may be eligible to consideration for assistance from the Department of Home Missions.

253.5. All requests for grants of home mission funds shall be accompanied by vouchers therefor, and shall be filed in writing with the executive director of the Department of Home Missions. Such requests shall be submitted to the Board of General Superintendents for review. No appropriation shall be made by the Department of Home Missions without the written approval of the Board of General Superintendents.

253.6. The requests for, and distribution of, such necessary funds, shall be made through the District Advisory Board of the assembly district in which the work is being conducted.

The Department of Prisons and Reformation

254. The duties of the Department of Prisons and Reformation [254.0] shall be:

254.1. To perform the work of providing for the

General support of disabled ministers, aged ministers and their needy dependents, and the widows and orphans of ministers of the Church of the Nazarene, subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents. [117.1]

117.2. To devise means by which funds may be received, held, and managed for its purposes, to make appropriations from its funds for the aid of needy and disabled ministers and the needy and disabled members of the ministers' families, under regulations approved by the General Board; to carry out such plans for funds, relief, support, and pensions as may be authorized by the General Assembly or by the General Board; to control, manage, and supervise such old people's homes as may be established or approved by the General Assembly or by the General Board. [261.7, 262.8, 401.10, 404.10, 407.4]

117.3. To prepare an annual detailed report of its activities for the past year including a financial report, together with a current line detailed statement of the proposed activities and expenditures as its budget for the coming year, and submit the same to the General Board at its annual meeting for approval; no budget, however, shall be in excess of the goal set by the General Assembly for this department.

The Department of Publications

117. The duties of the Department of Publications [221.4] shall be:

117.1. To perform the work of spreading Christianity, by the publication, sale, and distribution of moral and religious literature, subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents. [117.3]

247.2. To have the general supervision and management of all publications affecting the interests of the Church of the Nazarenes; to conduct a systematic distribution of Bibles, books, tracts, and gospel literature; and to provide such literature and other materials as may be deemed necessary for the interests of the denomination, except as otherwise authorized in 249. [247]

247.3. To provide the church with an extensive and varied line of tracts and to promote the work of tract distribution.

Policy regarding types of tracts, format, number of items to be carried, and plans for programs of distribution shall be supervised by a committee including one member from the Nazarene Publishing House (chairman ex officio) and one member each from the staffs of the Departments of Home Missions, Evangelism, World Missions, Children's, Youth, and Adult Ministries, Stewardship, and Christian Service Training.

Tracts shall be published by the Nazarene Publishing House under its own imprint or under one of its trade imprints. Establishment of tract prices shall rest with the Nazarene Publishing House. [248]

247.4. To prepare an annual detailed report of its activities for the past year including a financial report, together with a more or less detailed statement of its proposed activities and expenditures as its budget for the ensuing year, and submit the same to the General Board at its annual meeting for approval; no budget, however, shall be in excess of the goal set by the General Assembly for this department. Upon the basis of such reports and statements, the Department of Publication shall determine and reserve that

portion of the net profits of the Nazarene Publishing House for the preceding year necessary to meet its financial obligations and finance its business of the current year. The entire balance of the net profits, if any, shall be applied to the benevolent work of the Church of the Nazarenes as directed by the General Assembly.

207.3. To assist in the General Board one or more committees from which a majority of the Nazarene Publishing House shall be elected according to (D), (E).

208. There shall be a Nazarene Book Committee composed of seven members who are available for regular meetings in Kansas City, one of whom shall be the executive director of the Department of Publication, and one of whom shall be the executive director of the International Publications Board, to serve until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. The members of this committee shall be nominated by the Board of General Superintendents and elected by the General Board. Any vacancy occurring during the quadrennium shall be filled in similar manner at the General Board meeting following the occurrence of the vacancy. The committee shall be amenable to the General Board and shall be related organizationally to the Department of Publication to which it shall make an annual report and submit its program for endorsement and budget.

208.1. The Book Committee shall plan and coordinate the book, tape, audio-visual projects of the Nazarene Publishing House.

208.2. No book or taped book, except tracts, shall be published or produced with the sanction of the Church of the Nazarenes or the Nazarene Publishing

House or any of the trade unions, unless approved in writing by a majority of the members of the Book Committee, and by them recommended for publication or production; and no book or taped book, sheet music, film or other records may be advertised in any of our periodicals unless such advertisement has been authorized by the Book Committee.

22.1. There shall be an advisory committee to the Book Committee composed of a general superintendent and the executive officers of all departments, committees or commissions which initiate and are responsible for the publication of books or tracts. The Book Committee may also invite to this advisory group other persons who, because of specialization in literary, theological, or other fields, may give valuable counsel in passing the permanent literature of the church. The committee shall meet biennially or as the Book Committee shall order.

22.2. Where books are being printed for use in any of our mission fields, the following policy shall apply: Translations of books already approved by the Book Committee may be printed without further approval; any new manuscript planned for publication shall be first approved by a field committee of not less than three members who shall then submit it to the International Publications Board for final approval by the Book Committee.

22.3. There shall be a permanent Music Committee. It shall be composed of five members who are nominated by the Department of Publication and elected by the General Board. The committee shall be amenable to the General Board and shall be related organizationally to the Department of Publication, to which it shall make annual report, and submit its proposals for endorsement and budget.

300. The editor of the *World of Holiness* shall perform such duties as generally belong to the editorial office, and in such a manner as the interests of the Church of the Nazarenes may require, and in harmony with the editorial policy agreed upon between the editor and the Department of Publication. In matters of denominational polity and doctrine he shall be governed by the recommendations of the Board of General Superintendents.

He shall be amenable to the Board of General Superintendents and the General Board (317-4, 370.14)

302. The manager of the Nazarene Publishing House, elected according to 302.18, shall conduct the business of the Nazarene Publishing House in agreement with the policies of the General Board and the policies adopted by the Department of Publication and the Board of General Superintendents.

For Department of Stewardship

303. The duties of the Department of Stewardship (303.1) shall be:

303.1. To promote stewardship of time, talent, and resources throughout the Church of the Nazarenes and to cooperate in every way with the general superintendents, the district superintendents, the pastors, and the evangelists in inspiring members of our churches to total stewardship.

303.2. To promote and assist in the taking of the General Budget.

303.3. To have charge of stewardship publicity.

303.4. To promote financial campaigns and provide inspirational speakers.

321.3. To arrange stewardship programs for the purpose of Christian stewardship.

321.4. To prepare promotional and stewardship literature for adults, youth, and children.

321.7. To cooperate with the several departments of the General Board in promoting stewardship.

321.8. To serve the church by providing information and assistance to its members in estate planning by processing and receiving various types of deferred and special gifts such as (1) charitable remainder annuities, (2) charitable remainder unitrusts, (3) pooled income fund trust gifts, (4) charitable gift annuities, (5) bequests, (6) life insurance gifts, (7) gifts of personal residences and farms with retained life estate, (8) gifts of all types of real property, (9) short-term charitable income trusts, and (10) any other special gifts, all in compliance with state and federal regulations pertaining to such special gifts and bequests.

321.9. To assure that all deferred gifts and bequests received by the department shall be administered by the Finance Committee and Investment Committee of the General Board in conformity with the financial policy of the General Board.

321.10. To employ an executive consultant to administer the work related to deferred life income gifts and bequests.

324. The executive consultant shall be recruited by the Department of Stewardship in consultation with the Board of General Superintendents and elected by the General Board. As many associate consultants as may be necessary to serve the Nazarene constituency may be elected by the department in consultation with the Board of General Superintendents.

284.1. The executive consultant shall be answerable to the executive director of the Department of Stewardship and the Board of General Superintendents.

284.2. The executive consultant shall report annually to the General Board through the Department of Stewardship.

285. There shall be a General Stewardship Council composed of the executive directors of each of the agencies of the General Board and the executive director of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society, the manager of the Nazarene Publishing House, the editor of the *Herald of Holiness*, the executive consultant of Life Income Gifts and Bequests, the director of Nazarene News, the General Secretary, the General Treasurer, and the three members-at-large residing within convenient travel distance of Kansas City, Mo., elected by the General Board. [7-71.4, 147, 234.13]

The Department of World Missions

286. The duties of the Department of World Missions [285.4] shall be:

286.1. To correlate and sustain the activities of the Church of the Nazarene in extending the gospel of Christ through initiating, supporting, and promoting missionary action and evangelism in areas of the work so assigned.

286.2. To supervise and administer the work of organizing and supporting churches, districts, dispensaries, hospitals, mission schools, and such other compassionate ministries as may be deemed advisable in the context of a total evangelistic ministry, recognizing that those engaged in the compassionate

ministries are also a part of the total evangelistic program. The Department of World Missions is to provide necessary building, equipment, and personnel for the same while encouraging maximum local ownership and financing; and to do whatever else may be proper and necessary for the welfare and progress of the world mission of the church, subject to the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents. [117.1-17.3]

161.1. To prepare an annual detailed report of its activities for the past year including a financial report, together with a more or less detailed statement of its proposed activities and expenditures as its budget for the ensuing year, and submit the same to the General Board at its annual meeting for approval; no budget, however, shall be in excess of the goal set by the General Assembly for this department.

161.4. To approve or disapprove nominations for membership on the General Council of the National World Missionary Society. [161.411.3]

167. World mission territory shall consist of those countries considered approved by the General Board for missionary work. [117.2]

167.1. District boundaries within a world mission territory shall be determined by the Board of General Superintendents upon recommendation of the general superintendent having jurisdiction and the executive director of the Department of World Missions in consultation with the mission council executive committee and District Assembly or Assemblies. [117.13]

168. Missionaries to world mission territory, both lay and ministerial, shall be appointed and commissioned by the General Board from nominations made by the Department of World Missions, provided all

and nominations shall have first been duly approved in writing by the Board of General Superintendents. [167.1]

168.A. All lay missionaries appointed and commissioned by the General Board shall, by virtue thereof, be members of the District Assembly of their station. [168]

169. The General Nazarene World Missionary Society shall be an auxiliary of the Department of World Missions and subject to its direction. [169]

170. The International Publications Board shall be administratively related to the Department of World Missions and function with Nazarene Publishing House to provide help necessary for Nazarene missions the world around. [170]

171. A Missionary Study Committee shall be provided whose duty it shall be to authorize, coordinate, and correlate all missionary study programs and material for the Church of the Nazarene, including study courses, missionary theses, topics and lines of study, to be used in whole or in part by any department or auxiliary. In case any phase of this study literature is not found adaptable to any department, that department may provide such additional study material as shall be approved by the committee.

171.1. The committee shall be composed of one member elected by each of the following departments of the General Board: World Missions; Home Missions; Publications; Adult, Youth, and Children's Ministries. The executive director of the Nazarene World Missionary Society and the executive director of the International Publications Board shall be members *ex officio* of the committee.

371.1. There shall also be a Joint Missionary Reading Committee composed of the executive director of the NWMMS, the book editor of the National Publishing House, appropriate representatives from, and named by, the Division of Christian Life, a representative from the Department of World Mission, and a representative from the International Publications Board, the last two to be named by the Department of World Mission. This committee shall be amenable to the Missionary Study Committee.

372. A publication known as the *Statement of Policy* of the Department of World Mission shall regulate various aspects and programs of the Department of World Mission.

372.1. The *Statement of Policy* of the Department of World Mission shall be adopted by the General Board and shall be subject to amendments from time to time by the General Board.

372.2. National local churches and districts may be organized in harmony with the *Statement of Policy* of the Department of World Mission relating to the operation of the national church and shall be subject to the provisions and requirements of said policy.

372.3. Both national churches and licensed and ordained national ministers shall be subject to the provisions and requirements of the *Statement of Policy* of the Department of World Mission relating to the operation of the national church until the territory of which they are members shall have been organized into a regular assembly district.

372.4. A mission district operating under provisions of the *Statement of Policy* of the Department of World Mission may become a regular assembly district at such time as sufficient supportive level is government

and membership shall have been achieved, and the district is fully self-supporting. The executive director of the Department of World Missions and the general superintendent in jurisdiction, in consultation with the mission council or executive committee and the District Advisory Board, may determine such a status in agreement with the church constitution and the Manual of the Church of the Nazarene, within legal provisions of the country involved, and with the approval of the General Board and the Board of General Superintendents. Such a district will maintain a relationship to the Department of World Missions in matters pertaining to financial subsidy for buildings, institutions, and such personnel as may be requested or required. An assembly district as constituted and local churches of the district shall themselves in all respects be subject to and governed by the provisions of the church constitution and the Manual.

N. General Church Boards

The Board of Pensions

274. The Board of Pensions for the Church of the Nazarene, a Missouri corporation, shall have a Board of Directors composed of nine members, consisting of the Board of General Superintendents and elected by the General Board. A majority of the membership shall be laymen. There shall also be at least one pastor and one district superintendent. Three of the board members shall be members of the Department of Pensions of the General Board. Nominations are to be selected on the basis of special skills and represent various geographical areas.

274.1. The Board of Pensions shall function under

the bylaws as approved by the General Board and shall report through the Department of Personnel and Administration to the General Board.

The International Publications Board

221. There shall be an International Publications Board to coordinate and promote the preparation of printed publications, music, textbooks for educational institutions, and any other help necessary for a definitive church growth in Myanmar and other fields around the world. [22]

221.1. The International Publications Board shall operate administratively under the Department of World Mission and functionally under the Department of Publications. The membership of the International Publications Board shall include the executive director of the Department of World Mission, executive director of the Department of Publication, and three additional members elected by the Department of World Mission, one of whom shall be a member of the Department of World Mission.

221.2. The executive director of the International Publications Board shall be elected by the Department of World Mission following the General Assembly, upon nomination by the International Publications Board and the Board of General Superintendents, and shall serve for the quadriennium and until his successor has been duly elected and qualified.

221.3. The members of the International Publications Board shall meet annually preceding the annual meeting of the Department of World Mission, at which time the executive director and the Board will present an annual budget to submit to the Depart-

ment of World Missions. The executive director of the Department of World Missions and the executive director of the Department of Publications will constitute an executive committee which will meet quarterly with the executive director of the International Publications Board for update and review.

374. Any vacancy in the International Publications Board shall be filled by the Department of World Missions through their regular procedure.

375. The International Publications Board shall provide, through its executive director, resource people who shall be available to meet with administrative, Bible school, and seminary levels, with school directors and staff to give guidance in matters of curriculum and curriculum development and assistance in the selection and development of textbooks.

The National Publishing House Board

376. The National Publishing House, a corporation of Kansas City, Mo., shall have a board of directors composed of seven members; one shall be a General Board member of the Department of Publications and one shall be the executive director of the Department of Publications, and three shall have special professional qualifications, nominated by the Board of General Superintendents and elected by the General Board, who shall hold office until the final adjournment of the next General Assembly and until their successors are elected and qualified. Vacancies therein shall be filled by the Board of General Superintendents from nominations made by the remaining members. [377.4]

378. The Board of Directors shall be responsible

to the Department of Publication and through them to the General Board.

278.2. The Board of Directors of the Nazarene Publishing House shall elect a chairman from among its members.

278.3. The Nazarene Publishing House Board shall meet semiannually, or as needed, with the manager of the Nazarene Publishing House giving financial, production, and progress reports.

278.4. The manager of the Nazarene Publishing House shall be elected in accordance with 203.18, and shall be responsible to the executive director of the Department of Publication.

278.5. The Board of Directors of the Nazarene Publishing House shall function as an advisory group to the manager of the Nazarene Publishing House in the efficient operating of the House as the Church of the Nazarene printing and merchandising agency. (278-76.14)

278.6. The capital expenditures and the annual budget shall be approved by the Department of Publication and the General Board.

278.7. The profits from the operations of the Nazarene Publishing House shall be used as directed by the Department of Publication and the General Board, but always retaining a cash reserve equivalent to three months' operational expenses.

278.8. The Nazarene Publishing House is the printing and merchandising arm of the church and does not have the responsibility of determining printing priorities or what shall be printed. This shall be the duty of the Department of Publication, in consultation with other agencies.

278.9. When an agency's program printing needs

are not financially feasible; the manager of the Newspaper Publishing House will alert the executive-director of the Department of Publications, and they jointly with the executive executive and general superintendent, advice shall derive on the course of action to be taken.

174.19. The operation of the Newspaper Publishing House is to be self-supporting, and if for any reason this is not the case, then it will be the responsibility of the Department of Publications jointly with the Board of General Superintendents, and General Board to decide on the appropriate action.

C. General Committees and Agencies

The Board Committee

See Paragraph 174.

The Harmonious Council

174. Following the General Assembly, the Board of General Superintendents shall appoint a Committee on Amalgamation of seven members to serve for the year; the qualifications whose duties shall be:

174.1. To work in cooperation with any district committee or commissions on division or boundary adjustments prior to vote of the District Assemblies involved. The written approval of the Board of General Superintendents shall be required before such votes are taken by the District Assemblies.

174.2. To study the needs for any divisions or boundary adjustments which may be brought to its attention, and upon the approval of the Board of General Superintendents, make recommendations to the dis-

area involved for consideration. When such recommendations involve more than one district, each District Assembly shall have opportunity to consider and act on the recommendations. If any or all the District Assemblies involved fail to act, or if the actions of the several District Assemblies are in disagreement, the recommendations shall be submitted to the next General Assembly for action.

The Christian Action Committee

376. Following the General Assembly, the Board of General Superintendents shall appoint a secretary of Christian Action and three members who reside within convenient travel distance of Kansas City, Mo., one of whom shall be the General Secretary, who shall report the committee's work to the General Board.

The duties of the Christian Action Committee shall be:

376.1. To provide for our people constructive information on such matters as alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, and gambling.

376.2. To emphasize the sanctity of marriage and the sacredness of the Christian home and to point out the problems and evils of divorce.

376.3. To lead encouragement to our people who are serving in places of leadership in temperance organizations and in similar organizations working for civic righteousness.

376.4. To alert our people regarding Sabbath observance, catholized secret orders, the theater, including the movies, worldliness of other types, and such related subjects as may need emphasis.

The General Council of Propertied Churches

100. There shall be a General Church Properties Committee appointed by the Board of General Superintendents to provide the general oversight of the general church properties. This committee shall be continued at the call of the Board of General Superintendents.

The Missions Commission

See Paragraph 99.

F. The General Nazarene Youth International

101. The General Nazarene Youth International shall be composed of all district and local Nazarene Youth International units.

It shall be governed by the constitution of the General Nazarene Youth International approved by the General Assembly. [903]

101.1. The General Nazarene Youth International shall be represented on the General Board of the Church of the Nazarene by one member elected by the General Assembly from nominations made by the General Council of the General Nazarene Youth International. [252.4]

101.2. There shall be a General Quadrennial Convention, which shall meet at a time fixed by the General Council in consultation with the Board of General Superintendents. The General Quadrennial Convention shall be composed of such members as are designated in 252.1.

9. The General Council of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society

302. The General Council of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society shall be composed of the general president, executive director, and of the number of members prescribed by the constitution of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society and elected in accordance therewith. [205-A, 811.3]

303.1. The General Council shall be governed by the constitution of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society. This organization shall be auxiliary to the Department of World Mission. [205, 811.3]

303.2. The General Council shall elect by a two-thirds vote by ballot an executive director, who shall be an ex officio member of the council and of the General Assembly. [205]

303.3. The General Nazarene World Missionary Society shall be represented on the General Board by one member elected therein by the General Assembly from nominations made by the General Council of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society. [205-B]

303.4. There shall be a quadrennial convention held under the direction of the General Council of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society at the next time or at immediately preceding, the regular meeting of the General Assembly. This convention shall elect the General Council of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society in harmony with the constitution. The convention shall elect a general president, who shall be a member ex officio of the General Council of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society. [205, 205-A, 811.3]

R. The Executive Board in Canada

184. The Executive Board in Canada, incorporated in 1946 under the title "The Executive Board of the Church of the Nazarene, Dominion of Canada," shall be recognized as the lawful authority of the Church of the Nazarene in Canada in all matters relative to the acquiring, holding, selling, and conveying of property within the Dominion, as outlined in the Articles of Incorporation.

The Executive Board shall be composed of the duly elected district superintendents of the assembly districts of the Church of the Nazarene in Canada. Minutes of the annual meetings of the Executive Board shall be read and approved by the General Board.

S. British Isles Executive Council

185. There may be set up in Britain a permanent organization to be known as the British Isles Executive Council, such council to be composed of the district superintendents and the Advisory Boards of the Church of the Nazarene in the British Isles.

Subject to the approval of the Board of General Superintendents, this council is authorized to transact business relative to the Church of the Nazarene for which no other provision is made in the Manual.

T. Nazarene Bible College Board of Trustees

186. The board of trustees of Nazarene Bible College shall consist of the president of the college and two members from each of the eight zones within the continental United States. If these members, three

shall be one district superintendent elected from each zone, and eight other members composed of four laymen and four pastors.

Members of the board shall be elected by ballot by the General Assembly for a term of four years, or until their successors are elected and qualified. The nominating committee of each General Assembly shall nominate twice the number of persons to be elected by the General Assembly.

No officer, teacher, or employee of any Nazarene educational institution shall be eligible for election to the board of trustees of the Nazarene Bible College.

Any vacancy occurring in the board shall be filled by the Board of General Superintendents [201-3, 202.15].

U. Nazarene Theological Seminary Board of Trustees

287. The board of trustees of the Nazarene Theological Seminary shall be composed of the president of the seminary, who shall be an officer, one district superintendent from each of the nine zones in North America, and six members-at-large, three of whom shall be pastors and three of whom shall be laymen. Members of the board of trustees shall be elected by ballot by the General Assembly for a term of four years or until their successors are elected and qualified. The nominating committee of the General Assembly shall nominate twice the number of persons to be elected by the General Assembly. No officer, teacher, or employee of any Nazarene educational institution shall be eligible for election to the board of trustees of the Nazarene Theological Seminary [201-3, 202.15].

V. The Fiscal Year

220. The fiscal year for all general income of the Church of the Nazarene shall end at a time specified in the bylaws of the General Board.

PART V

Ministry and Christian Service

THE MINISTER AND THE MINISTRY

THE EVANGELIST

THE MINISTER OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

THE SONG EVANGELIST

THE MINISTER OF MUSIC

THE DEACONESS

CHAPTER I

THE MINISTER AND THE MINISTRY

A. Qualifications and Call of the Minister

288. While we recognize and insist that all believers have constituted unto them a dispensation of the gospel which they are to minister unto all men, we also recognize and hold that the Head of the Church calls men to the more official and public work of the ministry.

As our Lord called unto Him whom He would, and chose and ordained His 12 apostles "that they should be with him, and that he might send them forth to preach," so He will call and send forth messengers of the gospel. The church, illuminated by the Holy Spirit, will recognize the Lord's call.

When the church discovers this divine call, the proper steps should be taken for its recognition and endorsement, and all suitable help should be given to open the way for the candidate to enter the ministry.

289. The perpetuity and the efficiency of the Church of the Nazarenes depend largely upon the spiritual qualifications, the character, and the manner of life of its ministers.

289.1. The minister of Christ is to be in all things conformed to the flock—in practicality, discretion, diligence, earnestness. "By pureness, by knowledge, by longuffering, by kindness, by the Holy Ghost, by love unfeigned, by the word of truth, by the power of God, by the manner of righteousness as the right hand and on the left" (2 Corinthians 6:6-7).

289.2. The minister of the gospel in the Church of the Nazarenes must know that he has joined with God,

through our Lord Jesus Christ, and that he is sanctified wholly by the baptism with the Holy Spirit. He must have a deep sense of the fact that unless we whom Christ died for perishing, and that he is called of God to proclaim to them the good tidings of salvation.

401.3. The minister must likewise have a deep sense of the necessity of believers going on unto perfection and developing the Christian graces in practical living, that their "love may abound yet more and more in knowledge and in all judgment." He must have a strong appreciation of both salvation and Christian ethics.

401.4. The minister must have gifts, as well as grace, for the work. He will have a talent for knowledge, especially of the Word of God; sound judgment and good understanding; clear views concerning the plan of redemption and salvation as revealed in the Scriptures. Sinners will be edified and nations converted through his ministry; he must be an example in power.

401.5. Persons who obtain divorce under the civil law where the scriptural ground for divorce, namely, adultery, does not exist and who subsequently re-marry are ineligible for the office of the ministry of the Church of the Nazarene. (28, 80, 84-1, 86)

401.6. It shall be the duty of every minister of the Church of the Nazarene to hold in trust and confidence any communication of a confidential nature given him by a member of the congregation while he is acting in his professional character as a licensed or ordained minister of the Church of the Nazarene. The public dissemination of such communication without the express written consent of the declarant is expressly condemned. Any Nazarene minister who vio-

from the above-cited duty restricts himself to the disciplinary provisions set forth in Part VII, Subpart One (B) of this Manual.

B. The Local Preacher

402. Any member of the Church of the Nazarenes who feels called of God to preach and to conduct special meetings in the interest of salvation may be licensed as a local preacher for one year by the church board of a local church having an elder as pastor, upon the pastor's recommendation; or by the church board of a local church not having an elder as pastor, if the granting of license is recommended by the pastor and approved by the district superintendent. The candidate must first be examined as to his personal experience of salvation, his knowledge of the doctrines of the Bible, and the order of the church; he must also demonstrate that his call is evidenced by grace, gifts, and wisdom. A local preacher shall make a report to the local church at its annual church meeting. [118.7, 208.11, 208.8]

402.1. The church board shall issue to each local preacher a license signed by the pastor and the secretary of the church board.

402.2. The license of a local preacher may be renewed by the church board of a local church having an elder as pastor, upon the recommendation of the pastor, or by the church board of a local church not having an elder as pastor, provided that this renewal of license is recommended by the pastor and approved by the district superintendent. [118.11, 208.8]

402.3. Local preachers shall pursue the course of study for ministers under the direction of the District Board of Ministerial Studies. Local license cannot be

removed after two years without the written approval of the district superintendent if the local preacher license completed at least two subjects in the course of study.

402.4. A local preacher, having served in that relation for at least one full year, and having passed the complete first-year course of study for ministers, or if a student in a Nazarene college or seminary, having completed one-fourth of the units prescribed in the college or college-seminary program, or one-third of the Nazarene Bible College ministerial curriculum, may be recommended by the church board to the District Assembly for minister's license, but, if not received, he shall continue his former relation. [196.11, 205.2, 401, 400]

402.5. A local preacher who has been appointed as a public pastor must be approved by the Board of Orders and Relations if he continues his service after the District Assembly following his appointment. [309, 205.2]

C. The Licensed Minister

402. When there are members of the Church of the Nazarenes who feel called to the ministry, they may be licensed as ministers by the District Assembly and enrolled as members of the District Assembly, provided they (1) have held local preacher's license for one full year; (2) have passed the complete first-year course of study for ministers, or if enrolled in a Nazarene college or seminary, have completed one-fourth of the units prescribed in the college or college-seminary program, or one-third of the Bible college ministerial curriculum; (3) have been recommended for such work by the church board of the [local] church

of which they are members, to which recommendation shall be attached the Application for Minister's License carefully filled out; (4) have given evidence of grace, gifts, and usefulness; (5) have been carefully examined, under the direction of the District Assembly of the district within the bounds of which they hold their church membership, regarding their spiritual, intellectual, and other fitness for such work; (6) have pursued to pursue immediately the course of study prescribed for licensed ministers and candidates by regulations; and (7) have had any disqualification, which may have been imposed by a District Assembly, removed by an explanation in writing by the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board of the district where the disqualification was imposed, and provided further that this marriage relationship does not render them ineligible [404.4] for the office of the ministry. [140.13, 205.7, 207.4]

405.1. Licensed ministers from other evangelical denominations, desiring to unite with the Church of the Nazarene, may be licensed as ministers by the District Assembly, provided they present the credentials issued to them by the denomination in which they formerly held their membership; and further provided that they (1) have passed a course of study equivalent at least to the course of study prescribed by the Church of the Nazarene for local preachers; (2) have been recommended by the church board of the local Church of the Nazarene of which they are members; (3) have given evidence of grace, gifts, and usefulness; (4) have been carefully examined under the direction of the District Assembly regarding their spiritual, intellectual, and other fitness for such work;

and (3) have permitted to pursue immediately the course of study prescribed for licensed ministers and candidates for ordination. [203.5, 401.2]

203.2. A minister's license shall terminate with the close of the next District Assembly, it may be renewed by vote of the District Assembly, provided (1) that the candidate for renewal shall file with the District Assembly the Application for Minister's License carefully filled out, and provided (2) that the candidate shall have completed at least two subjects in the year's course of study required, not including subjects in the reading course; and provided (3) that he has been recommended for the renewal of license by the church board of the local church of which he is a minister. In case, however, he shall not have passed the course of study required, his license may be renewed by the District Assembly only upon his submitting a written explanation for this failure. Such explanation shall be satisfactory to the Committee on Orders and Relations and approved by the general superintendent presiding. [103.11, 203.2]

203.3. To qualify for ordination, candidates must achieve graduation from the course of study within eight years from the granting of the first district license. Any exception, due to unusual circumstances, must be recommended in the District Assembly, including a specified time limit, by the Board of Orders and Relations and be subject to the approval of the general superintendent in jurisdiction.

A licensed candidate who is disqualified from ordination by reason of age or failure to complete the course of study within the prescribed time limit may be granted renewal of minister's license upon recommendation of the District Advisory Board and the Board of Orders and Relations.

400.4. In the case of licensed ministers who are serving in parishes, the recommendation for the renewal of a minister's license shall be made by the District Advisory Board rather than by the local church board. [22, 111]

400.5. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to each licensed minister a minister's license signed by himself and the district secretary. [21, 11]

400.6. Such licensed ministers shall be vested with authority to preach the Word; and, provided they pass annually the required studies of the course of study and are getting in pasture, they shall also be vested with authority to administer the sacraments of baptism and the Lord's Supper in their own congregations, and to officiate at marriages when the laws of the state do not prohibit. [12.5, 111, 113.3, 202, 207]

400.7. All licensed ministers shall hold their ministerial membership in the District Assembly of the district wherein their church membership is held, and shall report to this body annually. [120, 201, 203.1]

400.8. In case a licensed minister has united with the church membership or ministry of another denomination, his church membership and ministerial membership in the Church of the Nazarene shall, because of that fact, immediately cease, and the District Assembly shall cease to be entered into its minutes record the following statement: "Removed from the membership and ministry of the Church of the Nazarene by uniting with another denomination." [77, 111.2]

400.9. In case a licensed minister shall, without the written approval of the District Advisory Board of the assembly session in which he holds his ministerial

membership or the written approval of the Board of General Superintendents, regularly conduct independent church activities which are not under the direction of the Church of the Nazarene, or be connected with the operating staff of an independent church or other religious group, he shall be subject to trial under the law dealing with the discipline of a pastor. [403.7, 803]

403.10. The licensed minister shall always consult and receive the united advice of the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board. [115]

403.11. Any claim to participating by a licensed minister and/or his dependents in any plan or fund that the church may have now or hereafter for the assistance or support of its disabled or aged ministers shall be based only upon regular, full-time, active service rendered by the minister in the pastoral or evangelistic office or other recognized relation, under the sanction of the District Assembly. This rule shall exclude from such participation all those in part-time and occasional service. [404.10]

D. The Ordained Minister

404. We recognize but one order of official ministry—that of elder. This is a permanent order in the Church. The elder is to rule well in the Church, to preach the Word, to administer the sacraments of baptism and the Lord's Supper, and to administer matrimony, all in the name of and in subjection to Jesus Christ, the great Head of the Church. [23.5, 144, 115, 115.5, 404.5]

404.1. One who is called of God to this ministry, and who has fulfilled all the requirements of the church by the same, who has successfully completed

the full course of study prescribed for licensed ministers; and candidates for ordination, who have been recommended for removal of district license by the church board of the local church in which he holds his membership or by the District Advisory Board (404.1), and has been carefully considered and favorably reported by the Board of Order and Relations of the District Assembly, may be elected to clergy's orders by two-thirds vote of the District Assembly, provided he has been in the active ministry not less than two consecutive years either as a regularly established pastor or as a registered evangelist, and has spent the major portion of that time actively in the field, or has served four consecutive years full-time as senior or assistant pastor or one year as pastor and two consecutive years as full-time associate or assistant pastor or one who has served four years as a full-time teacher in the religious department of one of our Nazarene institutions of higher education; provided further, that any disqualification which may have been imposed by a District Assembly has been removed in writing by the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board of the district where the disqualification was imposed; and provided further that his marriage relationship does not render him ineligible (401.6) for ordination. No person shall be ordained after passing the district birthday. [198.14, 201.6, 201.40]

404.2. The candidate thus elected shall be ordained by the laying on of the hands of the elders, and other religious exercises, under the direction of the presiding general superintendent. [207.9]

404.3. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to the person so ordained a certificate

in relation signed by himself and the District secretary. [404.1, 404.1]

404.1. All elders shall hold church membership in some local church. [121]

404.2. All elders shall hold their ministerial membership in the District Assembly of the district wherein their church membership is held, to which body they shall report annually. Any elder who for two consecutive years does not report to his District Assembly either in person or by letter shall, if the District Assembly so elect, cease to be a member thereof. [28, 128, 301, 303.1, 407.2]

404.3. In case an ordained minister has united with the church membership or ministry of another denomination, his church membership and ministerial membership in the Church of the Nazarene shall, because of that fact, immediately cease, and the District Assembly shall cease to be entered into its minutes record the following statement: "Removed from the membership and ministry of the Church of the Nazarene by uniting with another denomination." [107, 111.2]

404.4. No ordained minister shall regularly conduct independent church activities which are not under the direction of the Church of the Nazarene, or carry on independent ministries or church activities, or be connected with the operating staff of an independent church or other religious group without the actual written approval of the District Advisory Board or the written approval of the Board of General Superintendents.

When the said activities are to be conducted on more than one district, or a district other than the district on which said minister holds his ministerial

involvement; the written approval of the Board of General Superintendents must be obtained prior to the participation in said activities. The Board of General Superintendents shall notify the respective District Advisory Boards that a request for said approval is pending before their board.

Should an ordained minister fail to comply with these requirements, he may, on recommendation by a two-thirds vote of the entire membership of the Board of Ordains and Licenses and by action of the District Assembly, be dropped from the membership of the Church of the Nazarene.

The final determination as to whether any specific activity constitutes "an independent mission" or "ecclesiastical church activity" shall rest with the Board of General Superintendents.

104.8. The slide shall always show the report by the entire office of the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board. [115]

104.9. An elder may organize a local church when authorized to do so by the district superintendent or the general superintendent having jurisdiction. Official reports are to be filed in the Department of Home Missions. [105, 206.1, 310]

104.10. Any claim to participation by an elder and/or his dependents in any plan or fund that the church may have now or hereafter for the assistance or support of its disabled or aged ministers shall be based only upon regular, full-time, active service rendered by the elder in the pastoral or evangelistic office or other recognized relation, under the sanction of the District Assembly. This rule shall exclude from such participation all those in part-time and occasional service. [105.1, 403.11]

E. The Recognition of Elder's Orders

400. Elders from other ecclesiastical denominations, desiring to unite with the Church of the Nazarene and presenting their ordination papers, may have their orders recognized by the District Assembly, after satisfactory examination as to personal character and doctrine, provided that: (1) they be required to take an examination on the *Manual* and on the history of the Church of the Nazarene; (2) they shall file with the District Assembly the *Questionnaire for Ordained Ministers Desiring to Join the Church of the Nazarene*, carefully filled out; and (3) their marriage relationship shall be in accordance with that required for ordination in the Church of the Nazarene. [23-24.1, 25.2, 25, 40.2, 40]

401.1. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to the elder so recognized a certificate of recognition signed by himself and the district secretary. [41.2, 41.2]

401.2. When the orders of an elder from another church shall have been duly recognized, his credentials issued by said church shall be received, to wit: inscribed in writing or stamped across the face as follows:

Authorized by the _____ District
Assembly of the Church of the Nazarene
This _____ day of _____ 19____
on the basis of the new constitution.

General Superintendent

District Secretary

401.3. The elder so recognized shall have the right enrolled as a ministerial member of the District Assembly. [24, 25.1]

F. The Transfer of Ministers

406. When an order or a licensed minister desires to transfer to another district, transfer of membership may be made by vote of the District Assembly, or by the District Advisory Board in the absence of assemblymen, in which his ministerial membership is held. Such transfer of an order or licensed minister may be received by the District Advisory Board in the interim before the District Assembly meets, granting to said order or licensed minister full rights and privileges of membership in the district in which it is received, subject to final approval of the Board of Orders and Relations and the District Assembly. [201-6-17, 225, 614.12]

406.1. The transfer of a licensed minister shall be valid only when accompanied by a detailed record of his grades in the course of study for licensed ministers, properly certified by the secretary of the District Board of Ministerial Studies of the issuing District Assembly. The minister being transferred shall actively pursue the matter of the reporting of his grades in the course of study to the receiving district. [614.12]

406.2. All transfers shall be sent direct to the District Assembly to which addressed. The receiving District Assembly shall notify the issuing District Assembly of the reception of the transferred person's membership. Until the transfer is received by vote of the District Assembly to which addressed, the person thus transferred shall be a member of the issuing District Assembly. Such transfer is valid only until the close of the next session following date of issue of the District Assembly to which addressed. [201-6, 614.12]

G. The Retired Minister

867. A retired minister is one who has been placed in the retired relation by the District Assembly in which he holds his ministerial membership. [201.17-201.24, 222.4]

867.1. Any minister who is in good standing and has reached the age of 65 years may request a retired relation, and, at his request, shall be placed in the retired relation by his District Assembly upon recommendation by the Board of Orders and Relations. [201.25, 228.4]

867.2. Any minister who is in good standing, but who is disqualified by physical disability or old age from engaging in such active ministerial labors as will afford him sufficient income for support, may, upon recommendation of the Committee on Orders and Relations, be placed in the retired relation by his District Assembly. [201.24]

867.3. Retirement shall not compel cessation from ministerial labors nor deprive of membership in the District Assembly. [201, 204.5]

867.4. As a condition to receiving, or continuing to receive, financial assistance from the Department of Pensions and Beneficence, it shall be required that the minister applying for such assistance be placed in the retired relation by his District Assembly, after having passed his sixty-fifth birthday. [205.1-205.2]

H. The Restoration of Church Membership of Ministers

868. Any minister who is expelled or withdraws under censure may re-apply with the Church of the Nazarene only with the consent of the District As-

membership of the assembly district from which he withdrew or has resigned.

I. The Restoration of District Assembly Membership of Elders

408. If for any reason the name of an elder shall be removed from a District Assembly roll, such elder shall not be reinstalled in any other District Assembly without having received the written consent of the District Assembly from whose roll his name was removed.

409.1. When an elder has been deprived of his credentials by expulsion or other disciplinary action, or has surrendered his credentials for any reason, such credentials shall be sent to the General Secretary to be filed and preserved subject to the order of his District Assembly. [2015]

409.2. When an elder in good standing surrenders his credentials for any reason, such surrendered credentials may, at any subsequent time, be restored to the elder upon order of the District Assembly to which they were surrendered, provided that the restoration of his credentials shall have been recommended by the local church of which he is a member and by the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board.

409.3. When an elder has been deprived of his credentials by expulsion or other disciplinary action, or has surrendered his credentials, except as provided in 409.2, his District Assembly may restore such credentials at any future time, provided that (1) the elder shall have given satisfactory evidence of amendment of life and conduct, and that (2) the church board of the local church of which he is a member

shall recommend the restoration of his credentials and the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board shall express that recommendation. In case of a question of advocacy or other act immorality, however, his credentials shall not be restored in less than two years from the date of their surrender, and then only with the additional written approval of the Board of General Superintendents.

894.4. Pastors and local church boards are advised not to engage a person who has lost his credentials as an elder of licensed minister by the action of a board of discipline in any official capacity such as a weekly minister, song director, Sunday school teacher, or other, until his credentials are restored, except on written approval of both the district superintendent where such credentials were lost and the general superintendent in jurisdiction of that district.

894.5. In case the credentials of an elder have been misplaced, mutilated, or destroyed, a duplicate certificate may be issued upon the recommendation of the District Advisory Board. Such recommendation shall be made directly to the general superintendent in jurisdiction and upon his approval shall be issued by the office of the General Secretary. If the general superintendent signing the original certificate is not available, the general superintendent having jurisdiction shall sign the certificate, with notation on the back for the reason for issuing the new certificate. On the reverse side thereof shall be the following statement inscribed in writing or printing or both writing and printing, and signed by the general superintendent having jurisdiction and the district secretary:

This certificate is given to take the place of
(insert certificate of ordination given to (name)).

on the _____ day of [month], A.D. 19____, by the [ordaining organization], at which date _____ he was ordained and a _____ Service ordination certificate was issued by _____ and _____.

The _____ Service certificate was [replaced—
reinstated—destroyed].

General Superintendent

District Secretary

488. When an elder ceases from the active ministry and takes full-time secular employment, after a period of two years his credentials shall, if the Board of Orders and Relations so requests, be filed with the General Secretary. His name shall then be recorded in the district minutes as one who has filed his credentials with the General Secretary.

When, and if, such elder wishes to resume the active ministry, he shall be able to do so by complying with the provision in 482, which relates to an elder in good standing.

This action should be considered inconsequential to his character and standing as an elder.

CHAPTER II

THE EVANGELIST

489. While we recognize that one order of the official ministry, that of elder, we also recognize and hold that God calls some to be evangelists in the operational work of holy messianic mission. "And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers" (Ephesians 4:11).

118.1. An elder who is called of God to the specialized ministry of an evangelist, who writes his district superintendent requesting an evangelist's commission, and who has been recommended by the District Advisory Board, and who has demonstrated his gifts and graces by a demand for his services through a period of at least one year as a registered evangelist, and who has been carefully considered and favorably reported upon by the Board of Orders and Relations of the District Assembly, may be granted an evangelist's commission by two-thirds vote of the District Assembly, provided he devotes the major portion of his time to the field of evangelism in the Church of the Nazarene. Such commissions shall continue only until the close of the next District Assembly.

118.2. A licensed minister who has completed at least one year of the course of study for licensed ministers may, upon written request to his district superintendent, be registered to do the work of an evangelist by a two-thirds vote of the District Assembly, provided that it is his intention to devote the major portion of his time to the field of evangelism in the Church of the Nazarene. Such registration shall continue only until the close of the next District Assembly.

118.3. An elder or a licensed minister who devotes a portion of his time to evangelism may, upon written request, be registered to do the work of an evangelist by two-thirds vote of the District Assembly. Such registration shall expire at the close of the next District Assembly.

118.4. An elder or a licensed minister who desires to leave the field of evangelism, prior to or following his

District Assembly may secure proper recognition by being registered with the Department of Evangelism upon the recommendation of his district superintendent pending action of the next District Assembly.

418.3. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to each commissioned evangelist an evangelist's commission and each registered evangelist an appropriate certificate signed by himself and the district secretary. [814.5]

418.4. The commissioned and/or registered evangelist shall report annually to the District Assembly of which he is a member, and shall attend the District Assembly in person, unless he can give a satisfactory reason for his absence. Should he fail to report, his commission or registration as evangelist shall not be renewed. [281.1]

CHAPTER III

THE MINISTRY OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

419. With recognition that the order of the official ministry, that of order, we also recognize that the Lord has always called to full-time service those who may not be suited to a preaching ministry. The New Testament Church recognized the response of laymen to such a divine call. As local churches grew, such individuals became increasingly important, especially in the field of Christian education.

To encourage such persons to respond to the divine call, the church officially recognizes and endorses it, giving all available help to open the way for the candidate to enter this ministry. Such a person may prepare for and be commissioned a minister of Christian education. [280.12; 421]

411.1. The church expects of each person the same general qualifications, character, and manner of life as is expected of the elder as stated in 401.1-1a.

411.2. A member of the Church of the Nazarene who feels called to the ministry of Christian education may be licensed as a director of Christian education for one year by the District Assembly by a two-thirds vote, provided he (1) has been recommended for such a license by the local church of which he is a member; (2) has been carefully examined, under the direction of the District Assembly of the assembly district within the bounds of which he holds his church membership, regarding his spiritual qualifications and general fitness for the work, and (3) has declared his intention to pursue faithfully the appropriate course of study.

411.3. A licensed director of Christian education who (1) has been recommended for renewal of district license by the church board of the local church in which he holds his membership; (2) who has successfully completed the full course of study prescribed for ministers of Christian education; and (3) upon the granting of the first district license has served for at least two years in a full-time capacity as director of Christian education in a local church; (4) and has been carefully examined and favorably reported by the Board of Orders and Relations to the District Assembly, may be elected as commissioned minister of Christian education by a two-thirds vote of the District Assembly; provided that any disqualification which may have been imposed by a District Assembly has been removed in writing by the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board of the district where the disqualification was imposed and

provided further that his marriage relationship does not make him ineligible. [4015]

411.4. No person shall be eligible to be elected or commissioned minister of Christian education after passing his eleventh birthday.

411.5. A candidate thus elected shall be examined and approved by the presiding general superintendent upon the candidate's public avowal of his willingness to accept the certificate of commission if he ever finds himself out of harmony with the official doctrine and practices of the Church of the Nazarenes, or upon the report of the Board of Orders and Relations by letter.

411.6. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to the person so commissioned a "Certificate of Commission as a Minister of Christian Education," signed by himself and the district secretary. [514.11]

411.7. No person shall be elected both as elder and as a commissioned minister of Christian education.

411.8. Each licensed director of Christian education and each commissioned minister of Christian education shall report annually to the District Assembly of which he is a member. Those serving in full-time relationship shall be members of the assembly.

411.9. For the exercise of his office, the minister of Christian education shall be amenable to the local pastor under whom he serves, to the district superintendent and the District Assembly.

CHAPTER IV

THE SONG EVANGELIST

412. Members of the Church of the Nazarene who feel called to the special ministry of song evangelism, whose intention it is to devote the major portion of their time to this ministry, and who have completed the full course of study for song evangelists, and have fulfilled all other requirements of the church for the registered song evangelist, may, upon their request in writing to their district superintendent, be recommended by the District Advisory Board, and if carefully and favorably considered by the District Orders and Relations of the District Assembly, be granted a song evangelist's commission by a 100% three-fourths vote of the District Assembly. Such commissions shall continue only until the close of the next District Assembly.

412.1. Members of the Church of the Nazarene who feel called to the ministry of song evangelism, and who devote a portion of their time to song evangelism, may become registered song evangelists by two-thirds vote of the District Assembly, provided they (1) have been recommended for such work by the church board of the local church of which they are members; (2) give evidence of grace, gifts, and usefulness; (3) have had not less than one year of vocal study under an accredited teacher and are pursuing the course of study prescribed for the song evangelist under the supervision of the District Board of Ministerial Studies or have completed the same; (4) have been carefully examined under the direction of the District Assembly of the assembly district within the bounds of which they hold their church membership, regarding their

intellectual and spiritual qualifications and general fitness for such work; (2) have stated a willingness to surrender the certificate of commission or registration if they find themselves out of harmony with the doctrine and practices of the Church of the Nazarene, or for cause, upon the request of the Board of Orders and Relations. Such registration shall continue only until the close of the next District Assembly. [42]

412.2. Those who desire to enter the field of song evangelism prior to or following their District Assembly may secure proper recognition by being registered with the Department of Evangelism upon the recommendation of their district superintendent pending action of the next District Assembly.

412.3. Each song evangelist, commissioned and registered, shall report annually to the District Assembly from which he received recognition. Should he fail to report, his commission, or registration, shall not be renewed.

412.4. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to each song evangelist a commission, or a certificate of registration, signed by himself and the district secretary. [143-149]

CHAPTER V

THE MINISTER OF MUSIC.

414. Members of the Church of the Nazarene who feel called to the ministry of music may be commissioned as ministers of music for one year by the District Assembly, provided they (1) have been recommended for such work by the church board of the local church of which they are members; (2) give evidence of piety, gifts, and usefulness; (3) are not

at least one year of experience in music ministry; (b) have had and have that one year of vocal study under an accredited teacher and are pursuing the course of study or the equivalent prescribed for ministers of music or have completed the same; (c) are regularly engaged in ministry of music; (d) have been carefully examined under the direction of the District Assembly of the assembly district within the bounds of which they hold their church membership, regarding their intellectual and spiritual qualifications and general fitness for such work. [370.11, 422]

414.1. All ministers of music shall report annually to the District Assembly from which they receive their commissions. [370.11]

414.2. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to each minister of music a commission signed by himself and the district secretary. [374.10]

CHAPTER VI

THE DEACONESS

A. The Local Deaconess

415. A woman who is a member of the Church of the Nazarene and believes that she is divinely led to engage in ministering to the sick and the needy, comforting the sorrowing, and doing other works of Christian benevolence, and who gives evidence in her life of ability, grace, and usefulness, may be licensed as a local deaconess for one year by the church board of the local church upon recommendation of the pastor after proper examination by the church board as to her qualifications for that work. She shall be a member of

the local church where she is engaged. She shall make a report to the local church at the annual district meeting. [112.7, 116.19, 144.3]

414.1. The church board shall issue to each local deaconess a license signed by the pastor and the secretary of the church board.

414.2. The local deaconess shall work under the direction of the pastor at all times, and should be accorded respect and careful pastoral guidance in the holy calling for her very work's sake.

414.3. The license of the local deaconess may be renewed annually by the church board upon the recommendation of the pastor. The license may be suspended or revoked by the church board upon recommendation of the pastor, after giving her a fair hearing. [118.12, 119]

414.4. After serving for one year, the local deaconess may be recommended by her own local church board to the District Assembly for district deaconess' license upon recommendation of the pastor. [116.14, 117.3, 119]

B. The Licensed Deaconess

415. A local deaconess in good standing in the Church of the Nazarene who feels divinely led to advance the cause of Christ by ministering to the sick and the needy, comforting the sorrowing, praying with the dying and pointing them to the Saviour; seeking the lost and wandering and endeavoring by all means to lead them to Jesus Christ and salvation; may be licensed as deaconess for one year by the District Assembly.

415.1. Qualifications for being licensed as a

deacons by the District Assembly are that the candidate (1) shall be at least 21 years of age, (2) shall have served as local deacons in a satisfactory manner for at least one year, (3) shall have been recommended for such license by the church board of the local church of which she is a member, (4) shall have given evidence of ability, grace, and usefulness, (5) shall have passed a satisfactory examination before the District Board of Ministerial Studies in Bible doctrine, in government of the Church of the Nazarene, and in domestic qualifications, and (6) shall declare her purpose to pursue immediately and faithfully the course of study prescribed for licensed deaconesses. [136.16, 203.3, 415.4, 422.]

415.2. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to each licensed deaconess a license signed by himself and the district secretary. [277, 414.5.]

415.3. The credentials of a licensed deaconess may be renewed annually by the District Assembly, provided renewal of license has been recommended by the church board of the local church of which she is a member. If the license be not renewed, she shall no longer serve as deaconess. [136.16, 203.3.]

415.4. In the interim of sessions of the District Assembly the license of a licensed deaconess may, when it is required for the good of the church, be suspended until the next District Assembly by the District Advisory Board with the approval of the district superintendent, after a conference with the church board of the local church of which the deaconess is a member, and after giving her a fair hearing. [224.]

415.5. All licensed deaconesses who have passed at least one-half of the prescribed course of study for

licensed deaconesses [422.1] shall be members of the District Assembly, provided they are inactive services. [291, 203.1.]

C. The Consecrated Deaconess

417. When a licensed deaconess shall have served in that capacity for two years, shall have successfully passed the prescribed course of study, and shall have been recommended by the church board of the local church of which she is a member, she may be elected to the office of consecrated deaconess by the District Assembly, if she has not passed her sixtieth birthday. [136.26.]

417.1. The candidate so elected shall be consecrated by the District Assembly with appropriate religious services, under the direction of the presiding general superintendent.

417.2. The general superintendent having jurisdiction shall issue to the deaconess so consecrated a certificate of consecration signed by himself and the district secretary. [424.3.]

417.3. All consecrated deaconesses shall be members of the District Assembly, provided they are in active service. [291, 203.1.]

D. The Transfers of Deaconesses

418. When a licensed or consecrated deaconess desires to transfer to another District Assembly, a transfer of membership may be issued by vote of the District Assembly in which her membership is held, which transfer may be received by the District Assembly to which it is addressed. [203.6-7.7, 914.3.]

418.1. When a licensed or a consecrated deaconess

desires to transfer to another District Assembly before the meeting of the District Assembly to which her membership is held, a transfer of membership may be issued by the district superintendents and the District Advisory Board, which transfer may be received by the District Assembly to which it is addressed. (1968-37, 422 L, 474-15)

418.2. The transfer of a licensed deaconess shall be valid only when accompanied by a detailed record of her grades in the course of study for licensed deaconesses, properly certified by the secretary of the District Board of Ministerial Studies of the issuing District Assembly.

418.3. All transfers shall be sent direct to the District Assembly to which addressed. The issuing District Assembly shall notify the issuing District Assembly of the receipt of the transferred deaconess' membership. Until the transfer is received by a vote of the District Assembly to which addressed, the deaconess thus transferred shall be a member of the issuing District Assembly. A transfer is valid only until the close of the next session following date of issue of the District Assembly to which addressed. (1968-37, 414-15)

E. Restoration of Membership of Consecrated Deaconesses

419. If for any reason the name of a consecrated deaconess shall be removed from a District Assembly roll, such consecrated deaconess shall not be accepted by any other District Assembly without having secured the written consent of the District Assembly from whose roll her name was removed.

PART VI

Courses of Study

MINISTERS

MINISTERS OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

GENERAL GUIDELINES

CHAPTER I

FOR MINISTERS

128. The course of study for ministers is primarily theological and biblical in character, leading toward ordination in the ministry of the Church of the Nazarene. Students are enrolled, advanced, and graduated from the course of study by the District Board of Ministerial Studies; excepting that graduation shall be subject to a validating certificate from the Department of Education and the Ministry.

129.1. *College or College-Seminary Program.* When a candidate elects to pursue preparation for the ministry at one of the liberal arts colleges of the church, or any other college approved by the Department of Education and the Ministry, and/or Nazarene Theological Seminary, the candidate shall be graduated from the course of study when transcripts from either college or seminary of both show a minimum credit in the following subject areas: *See*

	<i>Two</i>	<i>Three</i>
Biblical Literature	10	12
Theology (including one course of Doctrine of Holiness)	10	10
Homiletics, Preaching, and Religious Education (including some credit in each of these fields)	10	12
Church History (including one course in the History and Polity of the Church of the		

Nazarene with special concentration in the Ministry	18	6
Evangelism and Ministry	6	4
English, Literature, and Speech	18	10
Philosophy and Psychology (including work credit in each)	12	6
History and Social Science (This would include all History courses other than Church History; Social Science would include Sociology, Economics, and Political Science)	18	6
Science	0	1
(This would include one Theology or Natural Science, such as Biology, Chemistry, Physics, etc.)		

TOTAL: 120 60

201.2. Nazarene Bible College. Licensed ministers shall be graduated from the course of study that they have satisfactorily completed on approved three-year Bible college ministerial programs of study.

201.3. Home Study Program. A four-year Home Study Program is available, subject to the rules and procedures indicated in the *Handbook on the Ministry*.

201.4. Preparation for the ministry personnel in non-Nazarene schools or under non-Nazarene auspices shall be evaluated in conformity with the curriculum requirements stated in the *Handbook on the Ministry* by the Department of Education and the Ministry.

201.5. All courses, academic requirements, and administrative regulations shall be provided by the Department of Education and the Ministry in a

Handled in the Ministry. The *Handbook* and other reviews as become necessary shall be approved by the Board of General Superintendents and the General Board.

CHAPTER II

FOR MINISTERS OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

421. The course of study for ministers of Christian education is designed to prepare leaders for the Christian educational activities of the local church. When completed, the programs outlined below fulfill the academic requirements for a commission which may be awarded by the District Assembly.

421.1. *College or College-Seminary Program.*—When a candidate elects to pursue preparation for this work in one of the existing liberal arts Nazarene colleges, or any other college approved by the Department of Education and the Ministry, or the seminary of the church, the candidate shall be graduated from the course of study when transcripts of record showing minimum credit in the following subject areas are presented:

	CREDITS	
	Formal Hours	Bible
Biblical Literature	10	12
Theology (including one course in Doctrine of Holiness)	14	4
Church History (including one course in History and Policy of the Church of the Nazarene)	6	6
Evangelism and Missions	6	4
Church Music	2	2
General and Educational:		
Psychology	6	6
Christian Education	27	18
English, Literature and Speech	12	6
TOTAL	83	58

EP.2 Home Study Program: A two-year home study program is available, subject to the rules and procedures indicated in the Handbook on the Matter.

CHAPTER III

422. GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR PREPARATION FOR CHRISTIAN SERVICE

422.1. The required courses of study, together with the necessary procedures concerning completing them, for young evangelists, ministers of music, and deaconsesses, are to be found in the *Handbook of the Ministry*. Write to the Department of Education and the Ministry, 6401 The Paseo, Kansas City, Mo. 64121.

422.2. In districts where English is not the primary language, and a candidate has not chosen the course necessary unless for redaction, the courses of study for licensed ministers, directors of Christian education, young evangelists, ministers of music, and deaconsesses shall be based on the basic study systems as printed in the *Handbook of the Ministry*, and as adapted to the needs and available literature in the district, in consultation with the International Publications Board and the Department of Education and the Ministry.

PART VII

Judicial Administration

CHURCH DISCIPLINE
DISCIPLINE OF A LAYMAN
DISCIPLINE OF A MINISTER
RULES OF PROCEDURE
DISTRICT COURT OF APPEALS
GENERAL COURT OF APPEALS
GUARANTY OF RIGHTS

I. CHURCH DISCIPLINE

208. The object of church discipline is not the punishment of offenders, but vindication of the truth, purification of the church, warning of the careless, and reformation and salvation of the guilty. Members of the church who do violence to the General or Special Rules, or who wilfully and contumaciously violate their membership vows, should be dealt with leniently yet faithfully, according to the gravity of their offences.

- Holiness of heart and life being the New Testament standard, the Church of the Nazarenes insists upon a clear conscience, and requires that those who hold its ministrals as ministers be orthodox in doctrine and holy in life. Thus the purpose of the discipline of a minister is not punitive or retributive, but is to determine the ministerial standing and church relations of a minister accused of sinning.

II. DISCIPLINE OF A LAYMAN

209. If a report is made for investigation of a lay member accused of unchristian conduct, the pastor shall appoint an investigating committee of three members of the local church, who shall make a written report concerning the result of their investigation. (11 of 15) This report must be signed by a majority and filed with the church board. The accusation upon which an investigation is made must be signed by at least two reputable members of the local church.

After the investigation and pursuant thereto, any two members in good standing in the local church may sign charges against the accused and file same with the church board. Thereupon the church board

shall appoint a local board of discipline of five members who are unprejudiced and able to hear and dispose of the case in a fair and impartial manner, and these shall conduct a hearing as soon as practicable and determine the issues involved. [§ 26.26] After hearing the testimony of witnesses and considering the evidence, they shall either absolve the accused or administer discipline as the facts shall establish to be proper. Such discipline may be censureship, fine, or may take the form of reprimand, suspension, or expulsion from membership in the local church. Repose, leave, expunging, or restitution may be required.

26L.1. An appeal from the decision of a local board of discipline may be taken to the District Court of Appeals within 30 days by either the accused or the church board.

III. DISCIPLINE OF A MINISTER

26M. If an elder or licensed minister be accused of conduct interfering with a minister, or of teaching doctrines out of harmony with the doctrinal statement of the Church of the Nazarene, or of serious laxity in the enforcement of the General or Special Rules of the church, such accusation shall be placed in writing and shall be signed by at least two members of the Church of the Nazarene who are at the time in good standing. This written accusation must be filed with the District Advisory Board of the district where the accused has ministerial membership. This accusation shall become a part of the record in the case, and the accused and his counsel shall have the right to examine the accusation and to receive a copy of the same immediately upon request thereof. The District Advisory Board shall give the accused notice thereof by

written and notice is the mail addressed to the accused, being certified or registered mail, or by personal delivery, within 10 days after the accusation is filed with the District Advisory Board.

302.1. When a written accusation is filed, the District Advisory Board shall appoint a committee of three or more elders to investigate the facts and circumstances involved and report their finding in writing and signed by a majority of the committee. If, after considering the committee's report, it shall appear that there are probable grounds for charges, such charges shall be drawn up and signed by any two elders. The District Advisory Board shall give the accused notice thereof by placing such notice in the mail addressed to the accused, being certified or registered mail, or by personal delivery, within three days after they are filed with the District Advisory Board. The accused and his counsel shall have the right to examine the charges and specifications and to receive a copy thereof immediately upon request. No accused shall be required to answer charges of which he has not been informed as specified herein. [302-4]

302.2. In case charges are filed, the District Advisory Board shall appoint five elders of the district to hear the case and determine the issues; these five elders or named shall constitute a district board of discipline to conduct the hearing and dispose of the case according to the laws of the church. No district superintendent shall serve as prosecutor or as assistant to the prosecutor in the trial of an elder or licensed minister. This board of discipline shall have power to vindicate and absolve the accused in connection with said charges or to administer discipline commensurate with the offense. Such discipline may

provide for repentance, confession, penitence, suspension, cancellation of membership, expulsion from the ministry or membership of the church, or both, public or private reprimand, or such other discipline as may be appropriate including suspension or deferral of discipline during a period of probation not to exceed one year; [221.3]

202.3. When a minister is accused of immorality, or of action involving moral turpitude, disciplinary action may be taken and discipline administered by any district where such immoral acts occurred. But when disciplinary proceedings are taken in a district other than the one where the accused holds ministerial membership, only such immoral acts as may have occurred within the bounds of that district may be proved in evidence and form the basis for discipline in that proceeding.

202.4. It is provided that in no case shall disciplinary action be taken against a minister by a national-member district or conference.

202.5. The decision of a board of discipline shall be unanimous, shall be written and signed by all members, and shall include a finding of "guilty" or "not guilty" as to each and every charge and specification.

202.6. Any hearing by a board of discipline herein provided for shall always be conducted within the bounds of the district where the charges were filed at a place designated by the board which is to hear the charges.

202.7. The procedure at any hearing shall be according to Rules of Procedure hereinafter provided for. [221.4-221.6, 403.6, 404.7, 500]

203. Following a decision by a board of discipline:

the accused, the District Advisory Board, or those who signed the decision shall be entitled to appeal the decision to the General Court of Appeals. The appeal shall be lodged within 20 days after such decision, and the court shall review the entire record of the case and all steps which have been taken therein. If the court discovers any substantial error prejudicial to the right of any person, it shall correct such error by ordering a new hearing to be conducted in a manner capable of giving relief to that person affected adversely by previous proceedings or decision.

304. When the decision of a board of discipline is adverse to the accused minister and the decision provides for suspension from the ministry or cancellation of credentials, the minister shall thereupon immediately suspend all ministerial activity, and, if he refuses to do so, his right of appeal shall be for that reason forfeited.

304.1. When the decision of a board of discipline provides for suspension or cancellation of credentials and the accused minister desires to appeal, he shall file with the secretary of the General Court of Appeals, at the time the notice of appeals filed, his written credentials as a minister, and his right of appeal shall be conditioned upon his compliance with this provision. When such credentials are so filed, they shall be safely kept by the said secretary until the conclusion of the case, and thereupon the same shall either be cancelled or returned to the minister as the court may direct.

IV. RULES OF PROCEDURE

305. The General Court of Appeals shall adopt uniform Rules of Procedure governing all proceedings

before boards of discipline and courts of appeal. After such rules are adopted and published, they shall be the final authority in all judicial proceedings. Printed Rules of Procedure shall be supplied by the General Secretary. Changes or amendments to such rules may be adopted by the General Court of Appeals at any time, and when these are adopted and published, they shall be effective and authoritative in all cases. Any steps which are thereafter taken in any proceeding shall be in accordance with such change or amendments. [302]

V. DISTRICT COURT OF APPEALS

306. Each regularly organized district shall have a District Court of Appeals composed of five elders elected annually by the District Assembly. This court shall hear appeals of church members concerning any action of a local church or church board when they are aggrieved or adversely affected by such action. Notice of appeal must be given in writing within 30 days after such action or after appellant has knowledge thereof. Such notice shall be delivered to the District Court of Appeals or a member thereof, and a copy of such notice shall be delivered to the pastor of the local church and to the secretary of the church board concerned. [303.2, 303.1]

306.1. The District Court of Appeals shall have jurisdiction to hear and decide all appeals of laymen or laywomen from the action of a board of discipline appointed to discipline a layman.

VI. GENERAL COURT OF APPEALS

307. The General Assembly shall elect five elders to

serve as members of the General Court of Appeals during each ensuing quadrennium, or until their successors are elected and qualified. [303.2] This court shall have jurisdiction as follows:

307.1. To hear and determine all appeals from the action or decision of any District Board of Discipline.

307.2. To hear and determine appeals concerning the action of any District Assembly affecting the interests of a minister assemble to that assembly.

307.3. To hear and determine appeals from the action of any district superintendent in matters affecting the interests of a minister. When such appeals are so determined by said court, such determination shall be authoritative and final. [215, 305.8]

308. Vacancies which may exist in the General Court of Appeals during the interim between sessions of the General Assembly shall be filled by appointment of the Board of General Superintendents. [317.3]

309. Per diem and expense allowances for members of the General Court of Appeals shall be the same as that of members of the General Board of the church, when the members of the court are engaged in official business of the court, and payment therefor shall be made by the General Treasurer.

310. The General Secretary shall be custodian of all permanent records and decisions of the General Court of Appeals. [323.4]

VII. GUARANTY OF RIGHTS

311. The right to a fair and impartial hearing of charges pending against an accused minister or layman shall not be denied or unduly postponed. Written charges shall be given an early hearing in

order that the innocent may be absolved and the guilty brought to discipline. Every accused is entitled to the presumption that he is innocent until proven guilty. As to such charges and specifications, the prosecution shall have the burden of proving guilt to a moral certainty and beyond a reasonable doubt.

§11.1. The cost of preparing the record of a case, including a verbatim transcript of all testimony given at the trial, for the purpose of an appeal to the General Court of Appeals, shall be borne by the district where the hearing was held and disciplinary action taken. Every minister or layman who appeals shall have the right to present oral as well as written arguments upon his appeal, but this right may be waived in writing by the accused.

§11.2. A minister or layman who is accused of misconduct or any violation of the church Manual and against whom charges are pending shall have the right to meet his or her accusers face-to-face and to cross-examine the witnesses by the prosecution.

§11.3. The testimony of any witness before a board of discipline shall not be received or considered in evidence unless such testimony be given under oath or solemn affirmation.

§11.4. A minister or layman who is brought before a board of discipline to answer charges shall always have the right to be represented by counsel of his or her own choosing, provided such counsel be a member in good standing in the Church of the Nazarene. Any full member of a regularly organized church against whom no written charges are pending will be considered in good standing.

§11.5. A minister or layman shall not be required to answer charges for any act which occurred more than

five years before the filing of such charges, and no evidence will be considered at any hearing for any matter which occurred more than five years before the charges were filed.

4216. A minister or layman shall not be twice placed in jeopardy for the same offense. It shall not be considered, however, that such person was placed in jeopardy at any hearing or proceeding where the court of appeals discovery reversible error committed to the original proceeding before a board of discipline.

PART VII

Boundaries



ASSEMBLY DISTRICT
CHURCH ZONE

CHAPTER I

ASSEMBLY DISTRICTS

600. Missions work in the Church of the Nazarene shall lead to the establishment of new districts and District Assembly Incentives. Regular districts may merge as quickly as possible according to the following pattern:

600.1. *The Pioneer District.* Such a district represents the beginning stages of work in a given country or area and will be under the supervision of a missionary superintendent.

600.2. *The National-Mission District.* A pioneer district may become a national-mission district when a measure of ability for self-governance and for financial support has been demonstrated. A national leader shall be selected as district superintendent.

600.3. *The Mission District.* A district having a national superintendent and having achieved 50 per cent self-support.

600.4. *The Regular District.* A district having a national superintendent and having achieved full district self-support and having not less than 1,000 non-probationary district membership.

600.5. In each instance the change in designation shall be upon the recommendation of the department of the General Board having supervision of the work and with the approval of the Board of General Superintendents and the General Board.

601. Areas Heretofore shall include that portion of the state of Ohio to the westward of Bolivar, Carroll, Columbiana, Courtois, Harrison, Jefferson, Mahoning, Meigs, Noble, Putney, Stark, Summit, Tuscarora, and Tuscarawas.

602. Alaska District shall include the state of Alaska.

603. Alaska District shall include the state of Alaska, but its administrative purposes the Yukon Territory.

604. Arizona Territory shall include the state of Arizona and that portion of the state of Utah lying south of the northern boundary of Beaver, Piute, Wayne, and San Juan counties along with Clark and Lincoln counties in the state of Nevada.

605. Arkansas District shall include the continent of Australia.

606. British Isles North District shall include Scotland, Ireland, and the counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, Northumberland, and Durham in England.

607. British Isles South District shall include Wales, and all of England, except the counties of Cumberland, Westmorland, Northumberland, and Durham.

608. Canada Atlantic District shall include the four Atlantic provinces of Canada, namely, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland.

609. Canada Central District shall include the provinces of Ontario and Quebec, Canada.

610. Canada Pacific District shall include the province of British Columbia, in Canada.

611. Canada West District shall include the province of Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, and the Northwest Territories of Canada.

612. Central California District shall include that portion of the state of California beginning at the northern intersection of the Sierra (Cata-Mountain)

county line, proceeding east along the northern boundary of the Stanislaus County line, and continuing east along the Stanislaus River to the intersection of Calaveras and Tuolumne county lines, then east along the northern boundary of the Tuolumne County line to the intersection with Alpine County, then north on a line along the western border of Alpine, Mono, and Inyo counties to the intersection with Kern County, then to include all of Kern County west of United States Highway 9 and north of the Tehachap Mountains as the southern boundary of the district. The western boundary of the district shall be a line drawn along the western boundaries of Kern, Kings, Fresno, Merced, and Stanislaus county lines to the intersection with the San Joaquin County line.

813. Census: Florida District shall include that portion of the state of Florida between a line on the north made up by the north and westerly county lines of Manatee, Hardee, Highlands, Okechobee, and St. Lucie counties; and on the north by a line formed by the southern extent of Township 18, north, from the Atlantic Ocean north of Oak Hill to the east line of Lake County, then south to the north line of Orange County, then due west following the southern extent of Township 25, north, to the Gulf of Mexico near Homosassa.

814. Census: Lower American District shall include the state of Texas, except for that portion within the boundaries of the New Mexico District, and the states of Oklahoma, Kansas, and Colorado.

815. Census: Ohio District shall include that portion of the state of Ohio in the counties of Athens, Fairfield, Franklin, Gallia, Hocking, Jackson, Lawrence, Licking, Meigs, Morgan, Washington,

Ferry, Pickaway, Pike, Ross, Scott, Union, and Washington.

616. *Central District.* District shall include that portion of the state of Illinois that lies east of the west boundaries of McHenry, Kane, Kendall, Grundy, Hamilton, and Ford counties, and north of the north line of Champaign County and that part of Vermilion County which lies north of United States Highway 18, including the city of Decatur but not including the town of DeKalb.

617. *Colorado District.* District shall include the state of Colorado.

618. *North and South Dakota.* District shall include the states of North and South Dakota.

619. *Dallas District.* District shall include that portion of the state of Texas east of the ninety-seventh meridian, excepting that portion of Dallas County west of said meridian and with the exception of that portion of Tarrant County east of said meridian; and north of a line beginning at the east border of the north end of Sabine County and continuing west on the north boundary of San Augustine County to Grady, thence east through Allen and Tarrant to the ninety-seventh meridian; and including the towns and cities on this line.

620. *Eastern Kentucky District.* District shall be composed of that portion of Kentucky east of the eastern boundary of Gallatin, Owen, Scott, Fayette, Jessamine, Garrard, Lincoln, Pulaski, and Wayne counties.

621. *Eastern Long America District.* District shall include the geographical area of the New York District and the states of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Jersey.

622. *Eastern Missouri District.* District shall include that

portion of the state of Michigan known as the Lower (Southern) Peninsula that lies east of the west boundary of Tuscola, Genesee, Livingston, Washtenaw, and Lapeere counties.

623. East Tennessee District shall include that portion of the state of Tennessee which lies east of the west boundary line of Macon, Trousdale, Wilson, Buchanan, Bedford, and Lincoln counties.

624. General District shall include the state of Georgia.

625. Districts Northwest District shall include the departments of Pinar, Alta Verapaz, Izabal, Baja Verapaz, El Progreso, Escuintla, Guatemala, Jalapa, and Chiquimula.

626. Hawaii Pacific District shall include the state of Hawaii and the Mariana Islands.

627. Hispanic District shall include that portion of the state of Texas lying east of the nine-twelfth meridian and south of a line beginning at the east corner of the north line of Sabine County and extending west through Alta and Tague to the nine-twelfth meridian, with the exception of the towns and cities on this line.

628. Illinois District shall include that portion of the state of Illinois lying south of the north boundary of Adams, Brown, Cass, Menard, Logan, DeWitt, Piatt, and Champagne counties and that portion of Vermilion County south of United States Highway 20 and including the town of Oakwood.

629. Indiana District shall include that portion of the state of Indiana north of the fortieth parallel of latitude east of a line formed by the west boundary of Boone, Hendricks, and Morgan counties, north of the south boundary of Morgan, Johnson, and

Shelby counties, and east of the west boundary of Denton, Jennings, and Jefferson counties.

620. *Idem*—*Idem*:—Derrick shall include that portion of the state of Idaho south of the Salmon River; that portion of the state of Oregon embracing the following counties, namely, Waiwona, Urum, Hale, Grant, Harvey, and Malheur; that portion of the state of Nevada embracing the following counties, namely, Humboldt, Pershing, Lander, Elko, Esmeralda, and White Pine; and that portion of the state of Utah lying north of the southern boundary of Millard, Sevier, Emery, and Grand counties.

621. *Idem*—*Idem*:—Derrick shall include the state of Iowa.

622. *Idem*—*Idem*:—Derrick shall include that portion of the state of Kansas lying east of the west boundary of Coffey, Woodson, Wilson, and Montgomery counties and south of the north boundary of Coffey, Anderson, and Linn counties; and that portion of the state of Missouri lying south of the north boundary of Bates, Henry, Denton, and Morgan counties and west of the west boundary of Morgan, Camden, Linn, Wright, Douglas, and Clark counties.

623. *Idem*—*Idem*:—Derrick shall include that portion of the state of Kansas lying west of the east boundary of the following counties, namely, Marshall, Pottawatomie, Wagonwheel, Lyon, Greenwood, Elk, and Cherokee.

624. *Idem*—*Idem*:—Derrick shall include that portion of the state of Kansas lying east of the west boundary of Nowata, Jackson, Shawnee, and Osage counties and north of the north boundary of Coffey, Anderson, and Linn counties; and that portion of the state of Missouri lying west of the east boundary of Boone, Grundy, Livingston, Carroll, Saline, and Pett-

the counties and north of the north boundary of Idaho, Henry, Lincoln, and Morgan counties.

635. Kentucky District shall include that portion of Kentucky west of the eastern boundaries of Gallatin, Green, Scott, Fayette, Jessamine, Garrard, Lincoln, Polk, and Wayne counties.

636. Los Angeles District shall include that portion of the state of California lying south of the northern boundary of San Luis Obispo and Kern counties, with the exception of that portion of Kern County north of the Tehachapi Mountains, that portion of Los Angeles County lying north of a line beginning at the Pacific Ocean and Imperial Boulevard and extending in a northeasterly direction along Imperial Boulevard, Alameda Street, Washington Boulevard, Rio Hondo Street, the crest of Puente Hills, and the San Dimas Canyon Road to the southern boundary of Annapolis National Forest and the San Bernardino County line, and the whole of Inyo County.

637. Louisiana District shall include the state of Louisiana.

638. Maine District shall include the state of Maine.

639. Michigan District shall include that portion of the state of Michigan known as the Lower (Southern) Peninsula that lies west of the west boundaries of Tuscola, Genesee, Livingston, Washtenaw, and Lenawee counties, and that part of the Upper Peninsula that lies west of the west county lines of Delta and Alger counties.

640. Minnesota District shall include the state of Minnesota.

641. Mississippi District shall include the state of Mississippi.

642. Missouri Territory shall include that portion of the state of Missouri lying east of the western boundary of the counties of Putnam, Sullivan, Linn, Charlton, Howard, Cooper, Morgan, Miller, Polk, Texas, and Howell.

643. Nebraska Territory shall include the state of Nebraska.

644. New England Territory shall include the states of New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and that portion of the state of Connecticut east of a line running north from Bridgeport, Conn., including Bridgeport, to the Massachusetts line.

645. New Mexico Territory shall include the state of New Mexico and that portion of the state of Texas west of the one hundred third meridian.

646. New York Territory shall include that portion of the state of New York which lies north of the northern boundary of Delaware, Greece, and Columbia counties; that portion of the state of New Jersey lying north of a line drawn between Phillipsburg and Long Branch, including the city of Long Branch; that portion of the state of Connecticut west of a line running north from Bridgeport, Conn., including Bridgeport, to the Massachusetts line; and the island of Bermuda.

647. North American Indian Territory shall include the states of Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and that portion of Southeastern California known as Riverside, and Imperial Counties.

648. North American Territory shall include that portion of the state of Arkansas that lies north of a line formed by Interstate 49 from the Tennessee line to the site known as North Little Rock at the Dark Hollow Interchange of Highways 1-49, 97, and 167; those

due north to Jacksonville Boulevard at Belair and northwesterly along Jacksonville Boulevard to McClellan Street, north to a point approximately four blocks beyond the intersection of Lansing and Hill Boulevards; then west to a point approximately one block north of the intersection of Luskridge with Greenwood, north to Riverside Road and Greenhurst, west to Lawrence at a point approximately a block north of Taughwood, Lawrence Drive to Sixty-third Street, west on High Street, north on High and Boucvar to Crystal Street; thence westerly to the intersection of Hilliard with the west boundary of Burns Park, north along the Park boundary to the Arkansas River; thence westerly along the Arkansas and Maumelle Rivers to Pioneer Valley Road, north on Pioneer Valley Road to State Route 10, and west on Route 10 and the westerly line of Sebastian County to the Oklahoma state line. The towns and cities on Highway 10 and Sebastian County line are in the South Arkansas District.

602. *North Carolina District* shall include the state of North Carolina.

603. *North Carolina Ohio District* shall include that portion of the state of Ohio in the counties of Ashland, Ashsylvania, Coshocton, Crawford, Cuyahoga, Delaware, Erie, Geauga, Hillsden, Huron, Knox, Lake, Laramie, Marion, Medina, Murray, Ottawa, Richland, Sandusky, Seneca, Wayne, and Wyandot.

604. *North Florida District* shall include that portion of the state of Florida lying north of a line formed by the southern extent of Township 18, north, from the Atlantic Ocean north of Oak Hill to the east line of Lake County, then south to the north line of

Orange County, then due west following the westerly extent of Township 18, north, to the town of Mason near Hiram.

652. Northwest Oklahoma Territory shall include that portion of the state of Oklahoma east of the line formed by the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railway from Oklahoma City, in a northerly direction to the Arkansas River, including the lands and other things thereon except Oklahoma City; thence the Arkansas River to the Kansas state line; and north of U.S. Highway 42 from Oklahoma City to Henryetta; thence U.S. Highway 241 to Wagoner; thence U.S. Highway 44 to the Arkansas line.

653. Northwest Indiana Territory shall include that portion of the state of Indiana lying north of the fortieth parallel of latitude and north and east of a line starting at the fortieth meridian on the Hamilton and Madison county lines, running due north to the Miami County line, west to the Cass County line, north to the northwest corner of Miami County, thence east to the Walsh County line, following the Fulton and Kankakee county lines to Marshall County, thence north to the Michigan state line.

654. Northwest California Territory shall include the following counties of the state of California: Del Norte, Humboldt, Mendocino, Lake, Sonoma, Marin, Napa, Contra Costa, Alameda, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, San Benito, Monterey, and that portion of Solano County lying west of a line drawn due eastward from the point where the line of Solano and Napa counties turns sharply westward to the channel of Suisun Bay.

655. Northwest Territory shall include that portion of the state of Washington east of the Cascade Moun-

portion that portion of the state of Idaho north of the Salmon River; and Sherman, Gilliam, Morrow and Umatilla counties in the state of Oregon.

426. Notwithstanding to what District shall include that portion of the state of Indiana lying north and west of a line starting at the fortieth meridian on the Hamilton and Madison county line, running due north to the Miami County line, west to the Cass County line, north to the northwest corner of Miami County, thence east to the Wabash County line, following the Palmer and Kankakee county lines to Marshall County, thence north to the Michigan state line.

427. Notwithstanding to what District shall include that portion of the state of Oklahoma that lies north of United States Highway 80, not including the towns and cities therein with the exception of that portion of Oklahoma County north of a line from the North Canadian River to MacArthur Avenue on 20th Street, west of MacArthur from 20th to 10th Streets, north of 10th Street from MacArthur to May Avenue, west of May Avenue from 10th to 15th streets, and north of 15th Street from May Avenue to the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railway and west of a line formed by the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railway running northwesterly from Oklahoma City to the Arkansas River, not including the towns and cities therein and thence northwesterly up the Arkansas River to the Kansas line.

428. Notwithstanding to what District shall include that portion of the state of Illinois north of the south boundary of Hancock, Schuyler, Mason, Tazewell, and McLean counties and west of the east boundary of McLean, Livingston, LaSalle, DeKalb, and Boone counties.

600. *Nebraska* District shall include that portion of the state of Ohio west of the east boundary of Pickaway, Franklin, Delaware, Madison, Wyandot, Seneca, Hancock, and Ottawa counties and north of the north boundary of Paulk, Montgomery, Greene, and Fayette counties.

601. *Oregon* District shall include that portion of the state of Oregon west of the east boundary of Wasco County, south of the north boundary of Wheeler County, and west of the east boundary of Wheeler, Crook, Deschutes, and Lake counties.

602. *Para-Nova* District shall be composed of the departments of Terceira, Flora, Lambayense, Camarota, Angra das, Sao Martin, La Liberdade, Anzol, the part of Haumiam north of the Trans-Amazons Highway, the part of Loreto north of the Trans-Amazons Highway, to the border of Brazil.

603. *Pennsylvania* District shall be composed of that part of the state of Pennsylvania lying east of the boundary line between Potter and Tioga counties and east of a line drawn from a point at the northern crest of the Allegheny Mountains to Duquesne, thence following the Susquehanna River to the Maryland state line; and that portion of the state of New Jersey which lies south of a line drawn between Long Branch and Philadelphia, including the city of Philadelphia.

604. *Pennsylvania* District shall include that portion of the state of Pennsylvania west of the boundary line of Potter and Tioga counties, thence following a line due north through Clinton County, to the crest of the Allegheny Mountains, and north along this crest to the Maryland state line.

605. *Rover* District shall include the states of Montana and Wyoming.

§46. **SIXTH ANNECTED DISTRICT** shall include the portions of Mexico, Sonora, Yucatac, Sinaloa, Tehama, Huata, Glenn, Colusa, Sutter, Yuba, Nevada, Yuba, Sacramento, Placer, El Dorado, Alpine, Calaveras, Amador, San Joaquin, Mary, Lassen, Plumas, Sierra, and that portion of Solano County lying east of a line beginning at the point where Napa, Solano, and Yuba counties meet, and running southward on the Napa-Solano county line to where the line turns sharply west; from that point due north to the Suisun Bay; then due east along the Bay Channel to the westernmost tip of the Sacramento County line; and that portion of the state of Nevada embracing the following counties, namely, Washoe, Storey, Lyon, Douglas, Churchill, Mineral, Esmeralda, and Nye.

§47. **SAN ANTONIO DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Texas lying between the county seventh meridian and the one hundred third west line, south of the thirty-second parallel, except that all the incorporated city of Midland and town of the incorporated city of Hilltown shall be included in the San Antonio District.

§48. **SIXTH ANNECTED DISTRICT** shall include the work along the Equatorial in western Africa.

§49. **SIXTH ANNECTED DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Arkansas that lies south of a line formed by Interstate 40 from the Tennessee line to the city limits of North Little Rock at the Hook Hill Interchange of highways I-40, 67, and 707; thence due north to Jacksonville Boulevard at Benton and northwesterly along Jacksonville Boulevard to McCut Street, north to a point approximately four blocks beyond the intersection of Larcum and Hill Boule-

ward; then west to a point approximately one block north of the intersection of Lockridge with Chestnut, north to Ridgewood Road and Greenbush, west to Lawrence at a point approximately a block north of Taughtwood, north on Lawrence Drive to Sixty-third Street, west to High Street; south on High and then east to Crystal Street; thence westerly to the intersection of Hilliard with the west boundary of Harts Park, south along the Park boundary to the Arkansas River; thence westerly along the Arkansas and Mainville rivers to Poplarville Valley Road, south on Poplarville Valley Road to State Route 10, and west on Route 10 and the northerly line of Sebastian County to the Oklahoma state line. The towns and cities on Highway 10 and Sebastian county line are in the South Arkansas District.

665. **SOUTH CAROLINA DISTRICT** shall include the state of South Carolina.

676. **SOUTHWEST OKLAHOMA DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Oklahoma east of a line formed by the Santa Fe Railway from the Red River in a northerly direction to Oklahoma City, east thence Oklahoma City and other towns and cities thence, and south of U.S. Highway 62 from Oklahoma City to Henryetta; thence U.S. Highway 220 to Warner; thence U.S. Highway 64 to the Arkansas line, including the towns and cities thence.

671. **SOUTHWEST CALIFORNIA DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of California lying south of a line beginning in Los Angeles County at the Pacific Ocean and Imperial Boulevard and continuing in a northeasterly direction along Imperial Boulevard, Alameda Street, Washington Boulevard, San Heddie Street, the coast of Picoña Hills, and the San Diego

Canyon Road to the southern boundary of Angeles National Forest and the San Bernardino County line, and of the northern boundary of San Bernardino County.

672. **SOUTHERN FLORIDA DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Florida lying south of and including the crosses of Manatee, Hardee, Highlands, Oklawaha, and St. Lucie.

673. **SOUTHERN INDIANA DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Indiana that lies south of the fortieth parallel of latitude; west of a line formed by the east boundary of Montgomery, Putnam, and Owen counties; south of the north boundary of Monroe, Brown, and Bartholomew counties; and west of the east boundary of Bartholomew, Jackson, Scott, and Clark counties.

674. **SOUTHERN OKLAHOMA DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Oklahoma that lies west of a line formed by the Santa Fe Railway running north-south from the Red River to Oklahoma City, including the cross and cross-thereon, except that portion of Oklahoma County north of a line from the North Cavalier Drive to MacArthur Avenue on 20th Street; west of MacArthur from 20th to 28th Street; north of 28th Street from MacArthur to May Avenue; west of May Avenue from 28th to 34th Streets; and north of 34th Street from May Avenue to the Missouri, Kansas, and Texas Railway, and south of United States Highway 66, including the cross and cross-thereon with the exception of that portion of Oklahoma County above specified.

675. **SOUTHWESTERN OHIO DISTRICT** shall include that portion of the state of Ohio west of the west boundary of Scioto, Pike, Ross, and Pickaway coun-

the east and south of the north boundary to Prine, Montgomery, Greene, and Fayette counties.

476. Tennessee District shall include that portion of the state of Tennessee that lies west of the east boundary of Sevier, Davidson, Williamson, Marshall, and Giles counties and the city of Paduca, Ky.

477. Western New York District shall include all the portion of the state of New York north of and including Delaware, Greene, and Columbia counties.

478. Virginia District shall include the state of Virginia.

479. Western District shall include that portion of the state of Pennsylvania lying west of a line drawn from a point at the northern crest of the Allegheny Mountains to Duncannon, including the town of Duncannon and west of the Susquehanna River and east of the crest of the Allegheny Mountains, all the states of Delaware and Maryland, that portion of West Virginia composed of the counties of Hardy, Grant, Mineral, Hampshire, Morgan, Berkeley, and Jefferson, and the District of Columbia.

480. Western Pacific District shall include that portion of the state of Washington east of the Cascade Mountains.

481. West Texas District shall include that portion of the state of Texas north of the thirty-second parallel and west of the ninety-seventh meridian, excepting the portion in Dallas County east of said meridian, with the addition of that portion of Denton County east of said ninety-seventh meridian.

482. West Virginia District shall include the state of West Virginia, excepting the seven counties of Hardy, Grant, Mineral, Hampshire, Morgan, Berkeley, and Jefferson.

683. *Western Latin American District* shall include the states of California and Arizona and the geographical area of the New Mexican District.

684. *Western District* shall include the state of Wisconsin and that portion of the state of Michigan lying in the Upper Peninsula, lying west of the county line of Delta and Alger counties.

CHAPTER II

CHURCH ZONES

The Church of the Nazarenes shall be divided into the following zones for the purpose of administrative representation on general boards and councils, and for fraternal support.

685. *Canadian Zone*: Canada Atlantic, Canada Central, Canada Pacific, Canada West, and the Yukon Territory.

686. *Central Zone*: Chicago Central, Eastern Michigan, Illinois, Indianapolis, Michigan, Northwestern Indiana, Northwest Indiana, Northwestern Illinois, Southwest Indiana, Wisconsin.

687. *East Central Zone*: Akron, Central Ohio, North Central Ohio, Northwestern Ohio, Southwest Ohio, Eastern Kentucky, West Virginia.

688. *Eastern Zone*: Maine, New York, New England, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Upstate New York, Virginia, Washington.

689. *North Central Zone*: Dakota, Iowa, Kansas, Kansas City, Joplin, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska.

690. *Northwest Zone*: Alaska, Columbia, Intermountain, Northwest, Oregon Pacific, Rocky Mountain, Washington Pacific.

691. *South Central Zone*: Dallas, Houston, San

Clara, North Arkansas, Northwest Oklahoma, Southwest Oklahoma, San Antonio, South Arkansas, Southeast Oklahoma, West-Central Oklahoma, West Texas.

682. *Southeast Zone*: Alabama, Central Florida, East Tennessee, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, North Florida, South Carolina, Southern Florida, Tennessee.

683. *Southwest Zone*: Arizona, Central California, Hawaii Pacific, Los Angeles, New Mexico, Northern California, Sacramento, Southern California.

684. *INTERCONTINENTAL ZONE*. For administrative representation, there shall be four intercontinental Zones.

684.1. *Intercontinental Zone I (Euro-Africa)* shall include mission and regular districts in Europe, the Middle East, and Africa as follows:

British Isles North; British Isles South; Rhodesia; Zambia; Colonial and Indian Northern District and Indian Western Cape; European South African; Middle East; Mozambique Limpopo; Mozambique Maputo; Mozambique Mapungue; Mozambique Tloane; Republic of Cape Verde; Republic of South Africa Southeast; Swedish Northern; and such other districts, as they may attain the level for designation as mission districts according to 680.3.

684.2. *Intercontinental Zone II (Oceania-Asia)* shall include mission and regular districts in Australia, Asia, and the Orient as follows:

Australia; Japan; Korea Central; Korea South; Philippines-Luzon; Republic of China-Taiwan; New Zealand; and such other districts as they may

attain the level for designation as mission districts according to G.O.L.

SM.A. Intercontinental Zone II (Hispano America) shall include mission and regular districts in Mexico, Central America, Caribbean, and South America as follows:

Argentina Central; Barbados; Bolivia; British Leeward; Brazil Central; Cuba; Guatemala Northeast; Guyana Central; Mexico Northeast; Mexico Northwest; Mexico Southeast; Nicaragua West; Peru North; Puerto Rico-Virgin Islands; Trinidad and Tobago; Central Latin American District; Eastern Latin American District; Western Latin American District; and North American Indian District; and such other districts as they may attain the level for designation as mission district according to SM.A.

PART IX

Ritual



THE SACRAMENT OF BAPTISM

THE RECEPTION OF CHURCH MEMBERS

THE SACRAMENT OF THE LORD'S SUPPER
MATRIMONY

THE FUNERAL SERVICE

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

CHURCH DEDICATIONS

200. THE SACRAMENT OF BAPTISM

A. The Dedication or Baptism of Children

*This is the ancient and approved language with the most fit manner
to be used in the celebration of the said sacrament.*

Then were brought unto him little children, that he should put his hands on them, and pray; and the disciples objected them. But Jesus said, Suffer little children, and forbid them not, to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven.

In presenting this child for dedication [baptism], you not only signify your faith in the Christian religion, but also your desire that [his/her] may early learn and follow the will of God, may live and die a Christian, and come unto everlasting blessedness.

To order to attain this holy end, it will be your duty, as parents [guardians], to teach [his/her] early the fear of the Lord, to watch over [his/her] education, that [his/her] be not led astray, to direct [his/her] youthful mind to the Holy Scriptures, and [his/her] feet to the sanctuary: to restrain [his/her] from evil associates and habits, and, as much as in you lies, to bring [his/her] up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

Will you endeavor to do so by the help of God? Yes, answer, "I will."

Our loving Heavenly Father, we do here and now dedicate [baptize] _____ in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.

*This may conveniently be followed by the words contained
in the next page.*

Heavenly Father, we humbly pray that Thou wilt take this child into Thy loving care. Amen.

which [him/her] will: The harvest [grace] being [from/for] safely through the years of childhood; deliver [him/her] from the temptations of youth; lead [him/her] to a personal knowledge of Christ as heavenly help [him/her] to grow in wisdom and in stature, and in favor with God and man, and to persevere therein to the end. Uphold the parents and loving care, that with wise counsel and their example they may faithfully discharge their responsibilities both to this child and to Thee. In the name of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

B. The Baptism of Believers

THOU: *Baptism*: Baptism is the sign and seal of the new covenant of grace, the significance of which is illustrated by the Apostle Paul in his letter to the Romans as follows:

"Know ye not, that as many of us as were baptized into Jesus Christ were baptized into his death? Therefore we are buried with him by baptism into death: that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so we also should walk in newness of life. For if we have been planted together in the likeness of his death, we shall be also in the likeness of his resurrection" (Romans 6:3-5).

The simplest and clearest statement of Christian belief, into which you now come to be baptized, is the Apostles' Creed, which reads as follows:

"I believe in God the Father Almighty, Maker of heaven and earth;

"And in Jesus Christ, His only Son, our Lord; who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin Mary, suffered under Pontius Pilate, was crucified, dead, and buried: he descended into hell; the third

day He arose again from the dead. He ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

"I believe in the Holy Ghost, the holy Church of Jesus Christ, the communion of saints, the forgiveness of sins, the resurrection of the body, and the life everlasting."

Will you be baptized into this faith? If so, answer, "I will."

Will you obey God's holy will and keep His commandments, walking in them all the days of your life?

Answer: I will.

The answers given in italics in the previous and succeeding parts of this service constitute parts of the baptismal vows.

_____, I baptize thee in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit, Amen.

III. THE RECEPTION OF CHURCH MEMBERS

The church is the assembly of those who have been united to Christ by His blood, and united to each other by His Spirit.

Trust Received: The privileges and blessings which we have as associates together in the Church of Jesus Christ are very sacred and precious. There is in it such beloved fellowship as cannot otherwise be known.

There is such helpfulness with brother) — with all and counsel as can be found only in the Church.

There is the godly care of pastors, with the teachings of the Word, and the helpful inspiration of social worship. And there is cooperation in service, accomplishing that which cannot otherwise be done.

The doctrines upon which the church rests is essential to Christian experience are brief. We believe in God the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. We especially emphasize the deity of Jesus Christ and the personality of the Holy Spirit.

We believe that man is born in sin; that by means of the work of forgiveness through Christ and the new birth by the Holy Spirit; that subsequent to this there is the deeper work of heart cleansing or entire sanctification through the indwelling of the Holy Spirit; and that in each of these works of grace the Holy Spirit gives witness.

We believe that our Lord will return, the dead shall be raised, and that all shall come to final judgment with its rewards and punishments.

Do you heartily believe these truths? If no, answer: "I do."

Do you acknowledge Jesus Christ as your personal Saviour, and do you realize that He saves you now?

Answer: "I do."

Desiring to unite with the Church of the Nazarene, do you consent to give yourself to the fellowship and work of God in communion with it, as set forth in the General Rules and Special Rules of the Church of the Nazarene? Will you endeavor in every way to glorify God, by a humble walk, godly conversation, and holy service; by devotedly giving of your means; by faithful attendance upon the means of grace; and, abstaining from all evil, will you seek earnestly to perfect holiness of heart and life in the love of the Lord?

Answer: I will.

The witness shall rise and so the reader or prayer.

I welcome you into this church, to its sacred fellowship, responsibilities, and privileges. May the great Head of the Church bless and keep you, and enable you to be faithful in all good works, that your life and witness may be effective in leading others to Christ.

The class may be dismissed by the pastor, and with appropriate words of prayer, bidding welcome into the church.

Witness from the meeting group of newly baptized members.

_____, formerly a member (members) of the Church of the Nazarene at _____ comes [comes] to join the fellowship of this local congregation.

Trusting, and by the aid, or speaking to the group, the pastor will say:

It gives me pleasure on behalf of this church to welcome you into our membership. We trust that we will be a source of encouragement and strength to you and that you, in turn, will be a source of blessing and help to us. May the Lord richly bless you in the salvation of souls and in the advancement of His Kingdom.

1862. THE SACRAMENT OF THE LORD'S SUPPER

The observance of the Lord's Supper, long an important duty, was discontinued in England at the Reformation. It is now being revived in many churches throughout the world.

The Lord Himself ordained this holy sacrament. He commanded His disciples to partake of the bread and wine, symbols of His broken body and shed blood. This is His table. The feast is for His disciples. Let all those who have with true repentance repented their sins, and have believed in Christ unto salvation, draw near and take these emblems, each by each, partake of the life of Jesus Christ, in your soul's comfort and joy. Let us remember that it is the remembrance of the death and passion of our Lord; also a token of His coming again. Let us not forget that we are one, of one table with the Lord.

The words that shall be given of institution and appointment, contained in the following pages of instruction.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, who of Thy tender mercy didst give Thine only Son, Jesus Christ, to suffer death upon the Cross for our redemption: hear us, we most humbly beseech Thee, O Lord, that, as we receive these Thy creatures of bread and wine according to the holy Institution of Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, in remembrance of His passion and death, we may be made partakers of the benefits of His atoning sacrifice.

We are reminded that, in the same night that our Lord was betrayed, He took bread and, when He had given thanks, He brake it and gave it to His disciples, saying, "Take, eat: this is My body, which is broken for you: do this in remembrance of Me." Likewise after supper, He took the cup, and when He had given

words. He gave it to them, saying, "Drink ye all of this for this is My blood of the New Testament, which is shed for you and for many, for the remission of sins. do this, as oft as ye shall drink it, in remembrance of Me."

May we now bidem Thee (a true faculty and faith as we partake of this holy sacrament. Through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen.

This and the verses here following should, with the remembrance of the words of Christ, and their meaning, at the several occasions be committed to the people.

When the bread is being distributed, let the minister say,

The body of our Lord Jesus Christ, which was broken for you, preserve you blameless unto everlasting life. Take and eat this, in remembrance that Christ died for you.

As the cup is being passed, let the minister say,

The blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which has shed for you, preserve you blameless unto everlasting life. Drink this, in remembrance that Christ's blood was shed for you, and be thankful.

When all have partaken, the minister may minister a particular prayer of thanksgiving and commendation.

802. MATRIMONY

All persons and their parents for the celebration of matrimony, do hereby solemnly swear, that they will be true and faithful unto each other, and will love each other as themselves, as the Lord has commanded.

Dean / Minister: We are gathered together here in the sight of God, and in the presence of these witnesses, to join together this man and this woman as holy matrimony, which is an honorable estate, instituted of God in the time of man's innocency, signifying unto us the mystical union that exists between Christ and His Church. This holy estate Christ adorned and beautified with His presence and first sacrifice that He wrought, in Cana of Galilee, and St. Paul commended as being honorable among all men. It is, therefore, not to be entered into unadvisedly, but reverently, discreetly, and in the fear of God.

Let this holy estate these persons present assembled to be joined.

(Addressing the couple as he stands, the minister shall say)

_____, and _____, I require and charge you both that, if either of you know any impediment why you may not be lawfully joined together in matrimony, you do now declare it; for he will answer that so many as are coupled together otherwise than God's Word allows are not joined together by God, neither is their matrimony lawful.

(If no impediment be showed, then shall the minister say unto the bride)

_____, will you have this woman to be your wedded wife, to live together after God's ordinance in the holy estate of matrimony? Will you love her, comfort her, honor and keep her in sickness and in health, and forsaking all others, keep yourself only unto her,

or long as you both shall live?

Bridesman: I will.

This shall be asked by either the groom.

_____ will you have this man to be your wedded husband, to live together after God's ordinance in the holy estate of matrimony? Will you love, honor, and keep him, in sickness and in health; and, forsaking all others, keep yourself only unto him, as long as you both shall live?

Bridesman: I will.

This to answer shall she.

Was given this woman to be married to this man?

Bridesman: By the father, or whomever gave the hand in marriage: I do.

These words may be said by either the groom or the bridesman.

The groom shall repeat after the minister.

I, _____, take you, _____, to be my wedded wife, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better—for worse, for richer—for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I pledge you my faith.

The groom shall repeat after the minister.

I, _____, take you, _____, to be my wedded husband, to have and to hold from this day forward, for better—for worse, for richer—for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I pledge you my faith.

If married in the morning, and to be married in the eve. The minister

minister that shall give the procession and he shall receive it in his arms, as he does when he signs the letters. *Signetur etiam postquam offerretur nuptiarum.*

This ring I give you as a token of my love and as a pledge of my constant fidelity.

The priest then reads some of the announcements of betrothal, according to custom.

O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver of all mankind, Giver of all spiritual grace, the Author of everlasting life, send Thy blessing upon these Thy servants, this man and this woman, whom we now bless in Thy name; that as Isaac and Rebekah lived faithfully together, so these persons may surely prosper, and keep the vow and covenant made between them this hour and may ever remain in love and unity together, through Jesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

The priest then utters the following.

Forasmuch as this man and woman have consented together in holy wedlock, and have witnessed the same before God and this company, and have declared the same by joining of hands, I pronounce that they are husband and wife together, in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Spirit. Those whom God has joined together let not man put asunder. Amen.

The priest then reads some of the following.

God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit, bless, preserve, and keep you, O Lord mercifully with His favor look upon you, and fill you with all spiritual benediction and grace. May you as live together in this life that is the world to come you may have life everlasting.

The priest then reads some of the announcements about betrothal.

84. THE FUNERAL SERVICE

Officiant, Minister: We are gathered today to pay our final tributes of respect to that which was mortal of our deceased loved one and friend. To you members of the Family who mourn your loss, we especially offer our deep and sincere sympathy. May we share with you the comfort afforded by God's Word for such a time as this:

"Let not your heart be troubled; ye believe in God, believe also in me, in my Father's house are many mansions; if it were not so, I would have told you, I go to prepare a place for you. And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, there ye may be also" (John 14:1-3).

"I was the resurrection and the life; he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die" (John 11:25-26).

Invocation (If the minister's own words or the following):

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, we come into this sanctuary of sorrow, realizing our utter dependence upon Thee. We know Thou dost love us and wilt lift even the shadow of death into the light of morning. Help us now to wait before Thee with reverence and submissive hearts.

Thou art our Refuge and Strength, O God—a very present Help in time of trouble. Grant unto us Thy abundant mercy. May those who mourn today find comfort and healing both in Thy sustaining grace.

We humbly bring these petitions (in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, Amen).

A Hymn or Verse (None)

Seasonal Scripture:

"Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, to an inheritance incorruptible, and undefiled, and that fadeth not away, reserved in heaven for you; who are kept by the power of God through faith unto salvation ready to be revealed in the last time. Wherein ye greatly rejoice, though now for a season, if need be, ye are in heaviness through manifold temptations: that the trial of your faith, being much more precious than of gold that perisheth, though it be tried with fire, might be found unto praise and honour and glory at the appearing of Jesus Christ: whom having not seen, ye love; in whom, though now ye see him not, yet believing, ye rejoice with joy unspeakable and full of glory: receiving the end of your faith, even the salvation of your souls" (1 Peter 1:3-9).

Other passages which may be used are (Leviticus 19:18) and (1 John 4:19).

Ministry:

A Hymn or Verse (None)

Communion Prayer:



At the Grave:

(The minister kneels and reads the following passage from the Book of Job.)

"For I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth; and though after my skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and yet another" (Job 19:25-27).

"Behold, I show you a mystery; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed, in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible, and we shall be changed. . . ."

"Then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory. O death, where is thy sting? O grave, where is thy victory? The sting of death is sin, and the strength of sin is the law. But thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

"Therefore, my beloved brethren, be ye steadfast, unmovable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord" (1 Corinthians 15:51-58).

"I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord, from henceforth: Yea, saith the Spirit, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them" (Revelation 14:13).

(The minister read open and use of the following suitable passages.)

For a Believer:

"Firmly trust in the spirit of our departed loved one has returned to God, who gave it, we therefore tender:

by commit [his/her] body to the grave in sure trust and certain hope of the resurrection of the dead and the life of the world to come, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who shall give to us new bodies like unto His glorious body. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord."

For a Minister:

We have come here to commit the body of our departed friend to its kindred dust. This spirit we leave with God, for we know the merciful Judge of all the earth will do right. Let us who remain dedicate ourselves anew to live in the fear and love of God so that we may obtain an abundant entrance into the heavenly Kingdom.

For a Child:

In the sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life through our Lord Jesus Christ, we commit the body of this child to the grave. And as Jesus, during His earthly life, took the children into His arms and blessed them, may He receive this dear one unto Himself, for, as He said, "of such is the Kingdom of heaven."

Prayer:

Our Heavenly Father, God of all mercy, we look to Thee in this moment of sorrow and bereavement. Comfort those dear ones whose hearts are heavy and sad. Will Thou be with them, sustain and guide them in the days to come. Grant, O Lord, that they may love and serve Thee and obtain the fullness of Thy promise in the world to come.

"Give the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is wellpleasing in his sight, through Jesus Christ; to whom be glory for ever and ever. Amen." (Hebrews 13:20-21).

66. INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

Adapted by the usage of an earlier version of this document and the common and customary of the international community. The installation should not occur in the time of the month, during the summer months, and should be conducted in secret. The installation shall be done as follows:

Recognizing God's method of setting apart certain workers for specific areas of Christian service, we come to this moment of installation of those officers (and/or deacons) who have been duly chosen to serve in our church for the coming year. Let us consider God's instructions to us from His Holy Word.

"I beseech you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service. And be not conformed to this world: but be ye transformed by the renewing of your mind, that ye may prove what is that good, and acceptable, and perfect, will of God" (Romans 12:1-2).

"Study to show thyself approved unto God, a workman that needeth not to be ashamed, rightly dividing the word of truth" (2 Timothy 2:15).

"Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom, teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord" (Colossians 3:16).

"Let him that is taught in the word communicate unto him that teacheth in all good things" (Galatians 6:6).

Available from the American Publishing House.

We now come to this important moment when you also stand before the altar are to take upon yourselves the task of caring for the affairs of the church and its auxiliary organizations. May you look upon the assignments and new service as special opportunities

to serve for our Lord, and may you find joy and spiritual blessing in the performance of your respective duties.

Your is an high task, for the welfare of the church and the destiny of souls are in your hands. The development of Christian character is your responsibility, and leading the untamed to Jesus Christ is your highest objective. May God grant you wisdom and strength as you do His work for His glory.

You have been given a card on which is printed a program. We shall read it in unison, and as we do so, let us make it a personal commitment.

WOMAN'S CHURCH

In consideration of the confidence placed in me by the church in being selected for the office I now assume, I hereby covenant:

To maintain a high standard of Christian living and example in harmony with the ideals and standards of the Church of the Nazarenes.

To cultivate my personal Christian experience by setting aside each day a definite time for prayer and Bible reading.

To be present at the regular Monday school, the Sunday morning and Sunday evening preaching services, and the midweek prayer meeting of the church, unless providentially hindered.

To attend faithfully all duly called meetings of the various boards, councils, or committees to which I have been, or will be, assigned.

To notify my superior officer if I am unable to be present at the stated time, or to carry out my responsibilities in this office.

To read widely the denominational publications.

and other books and literature which will be helpful to me in discharging the duties of my office.

To improve myself and my skills by participating in Christian Service Training courses as opportunity is afforded.

To endeavor to lead people to Jesus Christ by manifesting an active interest in the spiritual welfare of others and by attending and supporting all evangelistic meetings in the church.

The members shall read the scriptures every week, and a considerable amount of literature, such as the things above written in this list.

Having pledged together your hearts and hands to the task of carrying forward the work of this church in your particular assignments, I herewith install you in the respective positions to which you have been elected or appointed. You are now a vital part of the organizational structure and leadership of this church. May you, by example, by prayer, and by diligent service, be effective workers in the vineyard of the Lord.

The members shall visit the congregation every week, and shall communicate every week.

You have heard the pledge and covenant entered into by your church leaders for the coming year. I now charge you, as a congregation, to be loyal in your support of them. The burdens which we have laid upon them today are heavy, and they will need your assistance and prayers. May you always be understanding of their problems and tolerant of their seeming failures. May you lend assistance joyfully when called upon, so that, as we work together, our church may be an effective instrument in winning the lost to Christ.

The members shall read their Bibles in a systematic manner for half an hour every week, and shall communicate every week.

90. CHURCH DEDICATIONS

Minister: Having been prepared by the hand of the Lord and enabled by His grace and strength to complete the building to the glory of His name, we now stand in God's presence to dedicate this structure to the service of His kingdom.

To the glory of God our Father, from whom cometh every good and perfect gift; to the honor of Jesus Christ, our Lord and Redeemer; and to the praise of the Holy Spirit, Source of light, and life, and power—our Sanctifier.

Congregation: We do now, with joy and gratitude, humbly dedicate this building.

Minister: In remembrance of all who have loved and served this church, establishing the heritage to use enjoy; and who are now part of the Church Triumphant.

Congregation: We gratefully dedicate this edifice—parish house, education building, fellowship hall, etc.

Minister: For worship in prayer and song, for the preaching of the Word, for the teaching of the Scriptures, and for the fellowship of the saints.

Congregation: We solemnly dedicate the house of God.

Minister: For the comfort of those who mourn, for the strengthening of the weak, for the help of those who are tempted, and for the giving of love and counsel to all who come within these walls.

Congregation: We dedicate this place of fellowship and prayer.

Ministry: For the sharing of the good news of salvation from sin, for the spreading of scriptural truths, for the giving of instruction in righteousness, and for the service of our fellowmen.

Congregation: We reverently dedicate this building.

Union: We, as believers together with God, now join hands and hearts and dedicate ourselves anew to the high and holy purposes to which this building has been set apart. We pledge our loyal devotion, faithful stewardship, and diligent service to the end that in this place the name of the Lord shall be glorified, and His kingdom shall be advanced, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

PART 5

Auxiliary Constitutions



NAZARENE YOUTH INTERNATIONAL
NAZARENE WORLD MISSIONARY
SOCIETY
SUNSHINE SCHOOLS

CHAPTER I

III. CONSTITUTIONS FOR NAZARENE YOUTH INTERNATIONAL

III.1. Local Organization

Article I. Name

The organization shall be called Nazarene Youth International (NYI) of the _____ Church of the Nazarenes.

Article II. Purpose

The purpose of NYI shall be to build up its members in Christian faith and in holy character and to instruct them in the Word of God and in the doctrines of the Church. It shall also be the purpose of NYI to bring others to Christ and to provide ways for equipping youth for the total mission of the Church.

Article III. Motto

"Don't let anyone look down on you because you are young, but let us struggle for the信仰 in speech, in life, in love, in faith and in power" (1 Timothy 4:12, NIV).¹

Article IV. Membership

Section 1. Membership in Nazarene Youth International shall be open to all persons desiring the benefits and responsibilities of NYI, between the ages of 12 and 23 inclusive.²

Sec. 2. Officers (Article V, Section 1) of the organization shall be members of the Church of the Nazarenes ages 17 through 23 who shall become ex officio members of NYI.

Sec. 3. Membership in the organization shall be divided into three divisions: Early Youth, Senior Youth, and Career Youth.

¹Hereafter the International Version (NIV) of the Bible shall apply unless otherwise stated by provision.

²The age range is subject to change to enable youth to continue their education beyond a secondary or college degree stage at the request of a local church.

Sec. 4. The organization shall be composed of three divisions:

Boys' Youth (ages 12-16)

Young Men's (ages 17-24)

Career Youth (ages 25-31)

Sec. 5. The local church may also choose to function with a combination or variation of these divisions.

Sec. 6. Only those members (12-24 and electable) who are officers of the Church of the Nazarene shall vote in the business meetings of NYL. In the case of the annual meeting, those whose names appear on the Roll may also vote and have the privilege of the meeting.

Sec. 7. Eligibility to hold elective office, serve as meeting secretary or as delegate to District Conventions shall be limited to members of the Church of the Nazarene ages 12-40.

ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

SECTION 1. The officers of this organization shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer. All officers shall be members of the local church whose organization they serve.

Sec. 2. The officers shall be elected annually by the members of the organization and shall serve for the period of the district assembly year, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

Sec. 3. The president of the local organization shall be recommended by the nominating committee, consisting of not fewer than three nor more than seven members of the NYL including the pastor, and approved by the pastor. This committee shall submit at least two names for the office of president (who have reached their 18th birthday) providing, however, that a president may be selected by a majority vote when such election is recommended by the nominating committee and approved by the pastor. The president shall be elected by majority vote of the members present and voting by ballot. His election shall be subject to the approval of the church board. He shall be a member, as officer, of the church board to which he shall make a monthly report. He

shall submit a report to the annual meeting of the local church.

Art. 4. The vice-presidents of the organization shall be elected from one or more names submitted by the nominating committee provided in Section 1.

Art. 5. Other officers of the organization shall be elected from nominations submitted by the nominating committee.

Art. 6. In the event of a vacancy in the office of NYI president, such a vacancy shall be filled in harmony with the provisions for the election of president outlined in Section 1.

ARTICLE VI. Executive Council

Section 1. The executive council shall consist of the pastor and/or minister(s) (as determined by the pastor), the officers of NYI and the chairmen of the standing committees (Article VII, Section 4) and shall provide united direction for the total local youth ministry.

Art. 1. In an organization functioning with more than one division the executive council shall consist of the pastor and/or minister(s) (as determined by the pastor), the officers of NYI and the presidents of the divisions. (See Article VII, Section 1.)

Art. 2. In an organization functioning with more than one division where there may be adult leaders, in addition to the elected officers, the adult leaders shall also be members of the executive council. (See Article VII, Section 1.)

Art. 3. In churches not having an organized NYI, the church board may serve as NYI executive council, so that the needs of the youth of the church may be served.

ARTICLE VII. Division Officers

Section 1. The officers of each of the three divisions of the organization shall consist of a president, a vice-president, a secretary, and a treasurer, who shall be elected by ballot at an annual meeting of the division.

Art. 2. Leaders(s) of each division shall be nominated by a committee composed of the NYI president, the pastor, and the executive committee of the division, and shall be elected by the executive council of the NYI, of which he shall

increase a member. There shall be no age limit on this (these) leader(s). The assistant(s) to the leader(s) shall be appointed by the executive council.

SEC. 3. The executive committee of each division shall consist of the officers, the chairman of the standing committees, and the leader.

SEC. 4. Each division of the organization may have a program committee, evangelism and missions committee, treasury committee, activities committee, and such other committees as are necessary for properly conducting its work. The committee chairman shall be elected by the executive committee of the division of which they shall become members.

ARTICLE VIII. Meetings

SECTION 1. An annual meeting of the Nazarene Youth International shall be held in harmony with the Manual, paragraph 112A, within sixty (60) days of the District Assembly. Other business meetings may be held during the year on call of the executive council and with the approval of the pastor.

SEC. 2. At the annual meeting, there shall be elected the officers of the organization in harmony with Article V, Sections 1-4, of the Local Constitution. There shall also be elected delegates to the District Conventions of the NYI in harmony with Article II, Section 1, of the District Constitution, and alternate delegates in equal numbers.

SEC. 3. A national conference of the NYI consisting of the pastor, the executive council, and the executive committee of the three divisions may be held to plan the work of all divisions of the NYI.

ARTICLE IX. Amendments

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of all members present and voting at the General Convention of the Nazarene Youth International organization and by the approval of the General Assembly. All amendments concerning such establishments must be in the hands of the general NYI secretary thirty days before the meeting of the General Convention.

810.2. District Nazarene Youth International

Article I. Membership

All local organizations of NYI within the boundaries of the _____ District shall be members of the District Nazarene Youth International.

Article II. Conventions

Section 1. There shall be an annual District Convention of Nazarene Youth International, at which reports shall be received from the district officers, directors from the District Council, and such presbyters, and any business pertaining to the work of NYI may be transacted.

Sec. 2. The District Convention shall be composed of the members of the District Council, the district superintendent, the district unit presbyters, persons of local churches, full-time salaried associates, local NYI presbyters or their wives, local division leaders, elders of the district within the NYI age limits, and three elected delegates who are actively involved in the local NYI for each organization with 50 or fewer members, and one additional delegate for each membership 50 members or final major part of 50 members. Where practical at least half of the delegates shall be in the basic age-group (age 11 through 21), and each of the three delegates be represented in the elected delegation.

Sec. 3. The delegates of NYI reflect age shall be appointed by the pastor of each local church and serve an organized NYI.

Article III. Officers

Section 1. The officers of the district shall be a president, a vice-president, a secretary, a treasurer, who shall be elected by ballot at the annual convention and who shall serve until the close of the following convention and until their successors are elected and qualified.

Sec. 2. All district officers shall be members of the Church of the Nazarene within the bounds of the district at the time of their election and within the age limits of 18 through 30 years.

Article IV, District Council

Section 1.

(1) The District Council shall be composed of the officers of the District New York Youth International. The district superintendent, the full-time district youth director (if there be such), leaders of the three divisions, directors of Christian, director of evangelism and missions, director(s) of youth camps, non Bible schooling, and IMPACT, and six members at-large elected by ballot by the annual convention, two of whom shall be elected from each division.

(2) At the District Convention may elect the previous number of persons to fill the various appointed Council positions to serve with the officers and members at-large on the District Council. They shall be elected by majority vote by ballot from nominees submitted by a coordinating committee. The elected members, along with the officers and members-at-large, shall organize, assigning each member specific duties in accordance with Paragraph 1, Section 3, of the Article.

(3) Regional representatives to the General Council shall be ex officio members of the District Council of the district of which they are members.

Art. 2. The District Council may elect a director of literature, a director of evangelism and missions, a director of non Bible schooling, and a director of IMPACT (see Article IV, Section 1, Paragraph 2, District Constitution). In case where a separate Youth Camp Board does not exist, the youth camp director(s) may be selected by the Council.

Art. 3. The District Council shall fill any vacancies that may occur in the interval between conventions. Should a vacancy occur in the office of district president, a nominating committee of three three to five members of the District NYI Council shall be appointed by the district superintendent, who shall serve as chairman. The committee shall submit at least two nominees for election by majority vote of the District Council.

Article V. District Youth Director

If approved, the District Convention may establish a plan for the election of a selected District youth director, subject to the approval of the district superintendent and the District Advisory Board.

Article VI. District Zones

The annual District Convention may refer the district divided into zones.

Article VII. Amendments

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of all members present and voting at the General Convention of the Nazarene Youth International organization and by the approval of the General Assembly. All resolutions concerning such amendments must be in the hands of the General NYI Secretary 30 days prior to the meeting of the General Convention.

III. General Nazarene Youth International**Article I. Membership**

All district and local organizations of Nazarene Youth International shall constitute the General Nazarene Youth International, which shall be administratively related to the General Board through the Department of Youth Ministries.

Article II. Convention

Section 1. There shall be a General Quadrennial Convention of Nazarene Youth International. The length of this convention and the time it shall convene shall be decided upon by the General NYI Council in consultation with the Board of General Superintendents.

Sec. 2. The General NYI Council shall determine the time and place of the General Convention at least thirty (30) days previous to each convention.

Sec. 3. The General NYI Convention shall be composed of the members of the General NYI Council, the executive

members of the Department of Youth Ministry, district NYI graduates serving at the time of General Conventions, the student body president-elect of each school with membership in the Nazarene Student Leadership Conference. In addition, district representation shall consist of one ministerial delegate of NYI leadership age (full-time active elder or district-liaison minister at the time of the General Convention), and one lay delegate who is a local or district officer (serving on a local or district council at the time of his election), and one delegate representing the 17-21 age-group for the first 1,000 or fewer members and one ministerial delegate of NYI leadership age (full-time active elder or district-liaison minister at the time of the General Convention), and one lay delegate who is a local or district officer (serving on a local or district council at the time of his election), and one delegate representing the 22-27 age-group for each successive 1,000 members and the final major part of 1,000 members, based on the membership report of the District Assembly prior to the General Convention. All shall be elected by ballot by majority vote of a quorum of the District Conference within 18 months of the General Convention. All members of the General Convention shall be members of the Church of the Nazarene at the time of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. Each delegate to the General Convention shall at the time of the General Convention be a member of the Church of the Nazarene in the district from which he is elected and residing in that district.⁷ No delegate who is an NYI officer shall be seated in the General Convention who has passed his sixty-first birthday at the time of the opening of the convention. Other delegates shall be within the NYI age limits (17-21) at the opening of the convention.

⁷This provision is applicable to those delegating under conditions where full-time ministers may be elected for the first time from the pool of regular church members.

SEC. 5. In the case of a minister who is elected as the NYI officer delegate, he shall be a member on the district where he is elected and serving on that assembly subject from

which he was elected at the time of the General Convention.

Sec. 6. In the case of world mission societies General Convention representatives shall be guided by the policy of the Department of World Missions.

Article III. General Council

Section 1. The General Convention shall elect by two-thirds majority vote by ballot two general officers, a president and a secretary, who shall serve without salary.

Sec. 2. At the General Convention there shall be elected to the General N.Y. Council one member from each of the church areas in the United States and one member from each of the following areas: International I, International II, and International III, and Canada. (See General Rules, Article I, Section 2.)

Sec. 3. The General Council shall elect by majority vote one member at large to the Council whose purpose shall be to adequately represent outreach ministries among North American ethnic minorities.

Sec. 4. All of those elected officers shall be voting members of Nazarene Youth International, and shall not have reached their thirtieth birthday at the time of their election.

Sec. 5. The General Convention shall also elect three members at large who shall be voting members of the N.Y. and within the age group 17-29 at the time of election. Two of those at large members of the Council shall not have reached their twentieth birthday at the time of election. These shall be elected by majority vote.

Sec. 6. The youngest student member of the Nazarene Student Leadership Conference shall be an ex-officio member of the General Council. He may be a member of the Church of the Nazarene.

Sec. 7. No U.S. or Canadian non-representative of the General Council shall be elected to serve more than two consecutive No. general president or secretary shall serve more than one quadrennium. No International I, Inter-

Executive II, or International III representative shall be elected to serve every third year quadrennium.

ART. 8. Three elected officers shall constitute a General Council to carry out the plan of the International Youth Conventions, or until their successors are elected and qualified. The executive director of the Department of Youth Ministries shall be an ex officio member of the General Council.

ART. 9. The General Council, in consultation with the executive director of the Department of Youth Ministries and the Board of General Superintendents, shall do whatever they may deem as the Council between General Conventions according to Article I, Sections 4 and 5, of the General Bylaws.

ART. 10. In the event a new representative of the General Council shall leave his residence or travel for lengthy membership during the quadrennium from the time he represents, his membership in the General Council shall be terminated at once and the vacancy so created shall be filled in accordance with Article I, Section 5, of the General Bylaws.

ART. 11. The general superintendent assigned as officer to the Department of Youth Ministries shall be designated advisor to the NYI Council.

ART. 12. The duties of the General Council shall be defined by the Bylaws adopted by the General Convention.

ARTICLE IV. Amendments

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of members present and voting at a General Convention of the National Youth Interconvention and by the approval of the General Assembly. All resolutions concerning such amendments must be in the hands of the General NYI Secretary 30 days prior to the opening of the General Convention.

CHAPTER II

III. CONSTITUTIONS FOR NAZARENE
WORLD MISSIONARY SOCIETIES

III.1. Local Nazarene World Missionary Society

Article I. Name

This society shall be called the Nazarene World Missionary Society of the _____ Church of the Nazarene.

Article II. Object

The object of this society shall be to call the members of the church, in active missionary service, to united prayer, and to the study of the scriptures, needs of the world, to promote a wider knowledge of the mission fields of the Church of the Nazarene; to inspire and challenge the youth to open minds and willing hearts for full-time missionary service in the mission fields of the church, and to use funds, as elsewhere provided for in this constitution, for extending the Kingdom of Jesus Christ around the world. This society shall be a continuous part of the local church and subject to the supervision of the pastor and the church board.

Article III. Membership

The membership of the local WMSM shall be restricted to those persons active, associate, and junior members.

Section 1. Active Members

Any person 17 years old or over and a member of the Church of the Nazarene may become an Active Member of the society to participate in the achieving of the above stated objectives. Voting and holding office shall be limited to active members, except as junior and teen chapters.

Sec. 2. Associate Members

Any person 12 years old and over and not a member of the Church of the Nazarene may become an Associate Member

of the society to participate in the following in the above stated chapters.

Sec. 3. Junior Members

Members under the age of 18 may become Junior Members of the society to participate in the activities of the above stated objectives.

ARTICLE IV. Officers

Section 1. Election of Council

The officers of the society shall be president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, and secretaries for human education, publicity, LINKS, World Mission, membership, and prayer and all-dialal.

The president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, human education secretary, and publicity secretary shall constitute the executive committee and shall be elected by ballot annually by members of the society.

All other secretaries may be elected by the society or appointed by the executive committee. The pastor shall be an ex officio member of the NWMB executive committee.

These officers and secretaries, together with chapter chairmen, junior and youth supervisors, and pastor, shall constitute the local NWMB council.

Any duly elected District NWMB Council member shall automatically be a member ex officio of the local NWMB council of the church of which he/she is a member.

Sec. 2. Election of President

The president shall be nominated by a committee of not less than three nor more than seven active members of the Nazarene World Missionary Society appointed by the pastor, who shall serve as chairman. This committee shall submit one or more names for the office of president, providing, however, that any incumbent president may be re-elected by a yeas vote when such election is recommended by the nominating committee and approved by the pastor. The president shall be elected by a majority vote by ballot of the active members present and voting, and the

election shall be subject to the approval of the church board. The president shall be a member of the local church whose society is served, a member, ex officio, of the church board, and a member of the District Assembly.

ART. 29. Vacancies. When there is a vacancy in any office of the local society, after the time specified in Article 28B,

the local society may choose an officer, appointment of officers, appointment and removal.

ART. 30. Vacancies.

Vacancies occurring in any elective office shall be filled by a majority vote of active NWMC members present at any regular monthly meeting of the society.

In the case of a vacancy in the office of the local president, the executive committee shall nominate one or more names for the office of president.

Article 31. Representation of District Conventions

Local representation at the District NWMC Conventions shall be composed of:

1. The pastor of the local church, the local NWMC president, both of whom are members of the District NWMC Convention by virtue of office, and the president elect (if there is a church) serving as one of the elected delegates. In the event that the local president is unable to attend or serve, the local vice-president succeeds to his or her place. In the event the local vice-president is unable to attend or serve, the newly elected vice-president may be seated in his or her place.
2. Two elected delegates for the first 25 active NWMC members or less, and one additional delegate for each additional 25 active members, at least portion thereof.

Article 32. Meetings

Section 1. Monthly

There shall be one or more meetings for business each month, and prayer held each calendar month, or a minimum of 12 meetings a year.

Art. 2. Annual

The annual meeting of the society shall be held at least 30 days prior to the District Assembly, at which meeting of course for the ensuing year shall be elected.

Chapter officers shall be elected and/or appointed from the District Convention.

Officers shall assume their duties at the close of the District Assembly of the District, NWMS, Convention, whichever is later.

Article VI. Funds**Section 1. General Budget**

All funds raised by this society for the General Budget shall be sent direct to the General Treasurer.

Funds for the support of General Budget shall be raised by the following means: (1) from the regular subscription money; General Budget offerings; (2) and from Self-denial offerings if the local church so desire; (3) from special offerings such as the Easter and Thanksgiving offerings.

Sec. 2. Specials

Opportunity shall be given to contribute to world mission specials over and above the General Budget appointments such as Abolition and World Mission Halls. Additional world mission specials may be approved and authorized by the Department of World Mission and the executive board of the department.

Sec. 3. Medical Plan and Retirement Fund

The Medical Plan and Retirement Fund shall be held in trust by the General Treasurer for the General National World Missionary Society and shall be used for medical aid for active missionaries and persons and medical aid for retired missionaries, such aid to be granted by the Department of World Mission according to their established policy. Funds shall be raised by (1) placing money on the Memorial Roll by the payment of \$10.00 for that purpose; (2) presenting a Distinguished Service Award to a person resident to be honored by society in the Kingdom, by the

percent of \$100 for that purpose. All receiving less of such special offerings is just for Medical Plan and Retirement.

ART. 4. General Funds Expenditure

No part of the above general funds shall be used for local or district expense or charitable purposes.

ART. 5. Local Expense

A local expense fund shall be provided either by assessment or special offerings (the amount to be determined by local church). A percentage of the local expense fund may be set aside to help defray the expenses of the delegates to the District Conventions.

There shall be no church or society owned or operated or controlled or participating in such funds for the interest of the church and its constituent members. Local activities shall reflect their allegiance to the unit of membership as well as an organization or to the cause of the Christian World Movement Society.

ARTICLE VIII. Chapters

SECTION 1. Chapters

This society may have one or more chapters as may be authorized by the executive committee, and approved by the pastor and local church board, and these together shall constitute the local society. A chapter is an integral part of the local society, the bylaws being made for the society of one session.

A local society may request the organization of women's chapters, men's chapters, chapters including both men and women, youth chapters, teenage chapters, children's chapters.

SEC. 2. Election

These chapters meeting in joint session shall elect the officers authorized in Article IV. The executive committee of the local society shall have general oversight of the work of the various chapters, receiving all incomes for distribution to the various chapters, and have records and send reports for the national chapters.

Sec. 3. Chapter Officers

The officers of each chapter shall be chairman, vice-chairman, secretary, treasurer, and secretary for women education, publicity, LIVES, World Mission, membership, and Prayer and Self-denial.

These officers shall be elected by ballot annually by the members of the chapter prior to the District Conventions; officers of the local society may hold office in any chapter. The chapter chairman, vice-chairman, secretary, treasurer, women education secretary, and publicity secretary shall constitute the chapter executive committee.

Sec. 4. Nomination of Chapter Officers

Chapter officers shall be nominated by a nominating committee appointed by the pastor.

A chapter chairman is a member of the local FWMS society.

ARTICLE IX. Amendments

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of all members present and voting at the General Convention of the Nazarene World Missionary Society, and by the approval of the Department of World Missions.

III.E. District Nazarene World Missionary Society**ARTICLE I. Membership**

All local Nazarene World Missionary Societies within the boundaries of _____ District shall be members of the District Nazarene World Missionary Society. The activities of this society shall be under the supervision of the district superintendent, the District Advisory Board, the District Assembly, and the District NWMS Council.

ARTICLE II. District Convention**Article I. Purpose**

There shall be an annual District Convention of the Nazarene World Missionary Society for the purpose of inter-

ing reports of district officers and local presidents, writing in support for the work, making aggressive plans for propagating missionary information and inspiration in the local societies, and conducting any business pertaining to the district organization.

The time and place of the annual N.W.M.S. Convention shall be decided by the District N.W.M.S. Council in consultation with the district superintendent.

Art. 2. Membership

The District Convention shall be composed of the District N.W.M.S. Council, the district superintendent, pastors of the local churches, N.W.M.S. zone chairmen, the presidents of local societies, two delegates from each local society having an active membership of 25 or less, and one additional delegate for each additional 25 active members for larger societies thereof, and General N.W.M.S. Council members, zonal chairmen, missionaries on furlough, and laymen's agencies who hold their church membership in the district.

Article III. Officers

Section 1. District Council

The officers of the society shall be president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, and secretaries for mission education, publicity, L.N.C.S., World Missions, membership, and Prayer and Self-Denial. The 10 named officers shall constitute the District N.W.M.S. Council. The district superintendent shall be an *ex officio* member of the district N.W.M.S. council.

The District Executive Committee shall be composed of the president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, mission education secretary, and publicity secretary. The district superintendent shall be an *ex officio* member of the Executive Committee.

When a District Council is in consultation with the district superintendent as desired, an additional officer may be added to the District Council, namely, a Men in Ministry secretary. The membership and domain of this officer shall follow the

and positions specified in Article III, Section 2, in offices other than district presidents.

Art. 3, Director of Officers

The District President. The District Convention shall elect a district president who shall be (a) elected by two-thirds favorable vote by ballot from two or more nominees presented by a nominating committee, appointed by the District Executive Committee, and chaired by the district superintendent. (b) in its case of reelection, the district president may be reelected by a majority vote when such vote is recommended by the District NWMS Council with the approval of the district superintendent. The district president shall serve without salary.

Other Officers. The other district officers shall be elected by majority vote by ballot by the convention from the nominees presented for each office by a nominating committee appointed by the District Executive Committee.

Or the District Convention may elect a district treasurer and eight others to serve on the District NWMS Council. They shall be elected by majority vote by ballot from nominees submitted by a nominating committee appointed by the District Executive Committee.

The eight council members thus elected, along with the district president and district NWMS treasurer, shall represent, acting with limited responsibility as well as share with Section 1.

Art. 4, Election of Two-age Representatives

The District Convention may elect by ballot one and not more than two two-age members to the District NWMS Council.

The nominating committee appointed by the District Executive Committee shall nominate twice the number to be elected.

Art. 5, Vacancies

A vacancy in the district presidency shall be filled by a majority vote of the District NWMS Council, two members

having been submitted by the District NWSM Executive Committee in consultation with the district superintendents.

All other motions occurring in the District Council between annual conventions shall be filed by majority vote of the District NWSM Council.

Article IV. Amendments

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of all members present and voting at the General Convention of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society and by the approval of the Department of World Missions.

III. General Nazarene World Missionary Society

Article I. Membership

All district and local Nazarene World Missionary Societies shall constitute the General Nazarene World Missionary Society. It shall be located in the Department of World Missions.

Article II. General Convention

Section 1. Frequency/Place

There shall be a General Convention of the Nazarene World Missionary Society preceding the General Assembly. The time and place shall be decided upon by the General Council in consultation with the general superintendent of Missions and the Department of World Missions.

Sec. 2. Members of General Convention

1. This convention shall be composed of the following members: members of the General Council; district NWSM presidents; two delegates from each regular or session district of LAM or three active NWSM members, and one additional delegate for each additional 200 active members (or third equal part thereof); delegates to be elected by ballot by majority vote by the District Convention within 60 months of the General Convention.

There shall also be one delegate from each session of

missionary districts, the delegate to be the district NWMF president; one missionary delegate for each of the first 20 or fewer ministries from each of the following world areas: (1) Mexico and Central America, (2) Caribbean, (3) South America, (4) Middle East and Europe, (5) Africa, (6) Asia, (7) Oceania, and (8) South Pacific; and one additional missionary delegate for the rest of ministries in that world location thereof, appointed by the mission society in that area, and elected by the Department of World Missions.

All members of the General Convention shall be members of the Church of the Nazarene at the time of the General Convention.

2. Any elected General Convention delegate must be in the line of the General NWMF Convention meeting on the district. If any elected delegate serves all the districts, the privilege of representing the home district is forfeited. (Not intended to apply to those living in a district boundary when their home residence may be across the line from the place of regular church participation.)

3. In the event the district president cannot attend the General Convention, the district vice-president (or absent) shall be allowed to represent the district.

4. In the case of world mission districts, General Convention representation shall be governed by the departments of the general church and their respective policies.

ARTICLE III. General Council

SECTION 1. Nominations and Election of the General President

The general president shall be elected from members selected by a nominating committee composed of the General Council area representatives, the executive director, and one other representative from each geographic area appointed by the executive committee of the General Council. No two members of the nominating committee may be

from the same district. The executive director shall serve as chairman of the nominating committee.

The committee shall submit the names of two and not more than three persons for general president. The nominations shall be approved by the Board of General Superintendents.

From those nominated the General Convention shall elect by two-thirds majority vote by ballot a general president.

The term of the general president shall be limited to two consecutive years.

The general president shall be an ex officio member of the General Council, and shall serve without salary.

ART. 2. Structure of the General NWAM Council

The number of members on the General NWAM Council shall be determined by the active NWAM members on the year on the following basis: one representative for the first 50,000 active NWAM members plus one on the year. When the year exceeds 40,000 active NWAM members, it shall be entitled to elect two representatives to the General NWAM Council.

A member of the General Council shall be a resident of and entitled to the vote. If a General Council member has served during three January council meetings, he may represent the General Council until the next General Convention even though he moves off the represented area.

No two representatives of one area shall be from the same district until such district or the area has one representative.

All council members (except general president and executive director, wherever provided for) shall be elected by the General Convention by majority vote by ballot.

The term of service of a General Council member shall be limited to two consecutive qualifications.

The executive director of the Department of World Missions shall be an ex officio member of the General Council.

ART. 3. Nominations of General Council Members

Two representatives on the General Council shall be

conducted by open caucuses, held at the General Convention, each district on the vote having the privilege of submitting two names from the district to the caucus.

The vote in caucuses shall elect by ballot the members from the zone (twice the number to be elected). Of the caucuses submitted to the General Convention for election, no two shall be from the same district and each district on the vote has one representative.

Council nominations shall be approved by the Department of Field Mission and the Board of General Superintendents.

Sec. 4. Council Organization

The council shall elect by two-thirds vote by ballot an executive director, who shall be approved by the Board of General Superintendents. The executive director shall be an ex officio member of the council.

The council shall also elect from its own members a vice-president and two other members, who with the general president and executive director shall constitute the executive committee, three of whom shall constitute a quorum.

Council members shall hold office until the first adjournment of the next quadrennial convention, except as provided for in Section 2, and until their successors are elected and qualified. The council shall assign to its members responsibility for the various missions and projects.

Sec. 5. The Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall:

1. In case of vacancy in the general presidency in the interim between sessions of the Quadrennial Conventions, fulfill the duties of the general president in accordance with Article IV, Section 1, of the General Constitution.
2. Transact any business deemed necessary between sessions of the General Council.

Sec. 6. General Superintending Advisor

One general superintending shall be appointed by the Board of General Superintendents as advisor to the General Council to serve for the quadrennium.

Art. 7. General Board Representative.

The General Council shall nominate to the General Assembly two members of the council, one of whom shall be elected by the General Assembly as a member of the General Board of the Church of the Nazarene as a representative of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society.

Art. 8. Council Meetings.

The council shall meet annually prior to the meeting of the General Board. Seven shall constitute a quorum. A two-thirds report of the business transacted in the annual meeting of the council shall be referred to the Department of World Mission for approval.

*Article IV. Officers.**Section 1. General President.*

Should a vacancy occur in the office of general president in the interim between sessions of the Quadrennial Convention, a general president shall be elected from members selected by the Executive Committee of the General Council in consultation with the general superintendent, advised by two-thirds vote of all district presidents to fill the vacancy and to confirm the duties of general president until adjournment of the next Quadrennial Convention, provided the question of calling for an election to fill the vacancy shall be decided by the General Council in consultation with the general superintendent adviser.

Sec. 2. Council.

Should a vacancy occur in the council during the quadrennium, the Executive Committee shall present two names as nominees approved by the Department of World Mission and the Board of General Superintendents. The vacancy shall then be filled by majority vote by ballot of the members of the council provided that the question of calling for an election to fill the vacancy is approved by the Department of World Mission and the Board of General Superintendents.

Art. 3. Executive Committee:

Should a vacancy occur in the Executive Committee during the quadrennium, you name as members from the year-end shall be appointed. The vacancy shall then be filled by a majority vote by ballot of the council.

Article V. Amendments

This constitution may be amended by a two-thirds vote of members present and voting at a General Convention of the General Nazarene World Missionary Society, and its Disapproval of the Department of World Mission.

CHAPTER III**§12. BYLAWS OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL.****Purpose.**

The purpose of the Sunday school is basically twofold:

1. To teach the Word of God effectively, until people are saved, sanctified wholly, and maturing in Christian experience.
2. To help Christians grow spiritually by involving them in a preaching, teaching, and soul-winning ministry.
3. To locate and visit unchurched people until they become sanctified and regular in attendance.

Article I. Membership

Section 1. Membership in the Sunday school of the Church of the Nazarene is open to all who desire the help and instruction this school offers and who accept its basic members under the provisions of the Manual and their beliefs. There shall be four classes of members; namely, Sunday school, outreach, Cradle Roll, and Home Department. [10]

§12-1. All persons who display their willingness to attend with some degree of regularity are eligible for Sunday school membership and may be enrolled there.

Art. 3. Sunday school members should be dropped from the roll immediately when they join another Sunday school, move out of town, die, or specifically ask to have their names removed. Members who have ceased to attend but who still live in the community should be retained only after every effort has been made by the teacher, supervisor, superintendent, and pastor to gain their attendance. A non-attending member may be transferred to another class upon recommendation of the supervisor and/or superintendent in the event of getting his regular attendance. Non-attending members should be removed only upon approval of the pastor.

Art. 4. Cradle roll members shall be children under five years of age, enrolled in the Cradle Roll Department, who do not attend Sunday school. Cradle Roll members shall be enrolled by the Cradle Roll supervisor in "infant rooms." All Cradle Roll members are a part of the total Sunday school enrollment, just as are Home Department members.

All children on the Cradle Roll should be considered as prospects for the Nursery Department. The parents of these children are prospects for the Young Adult Department of the church.

Any children on the Cradle Roll who have not started attending Sunday school by their fourth birthday should be transferred to the prospect list of the Kindergarten Department.

Children remain on the Cradle Roll until they come to Sunday school with some regularity. They are then enrolled in a nursery class suitable for their age—nursery left, nursery one (toddlers), nursery two, or nursery class. When enrolled in the Nursery Department, they are taken off the Cradle Roll and placed on a class roll. They are credited to the Sunday school's enrollment, and in the attendance when they are present.

It is recommended that the Cradle Roll be sponsored as a project by a young married people's Sunday school class, or a young married people's department.

Sec. 4. Home Department members shall be invited by the supervisor of the Home Department, or the director of senior-adult ministries, who may also be invited as members of the Home Department.

When Home Department members are present at the Sunday school, they should be treated as visitors in the class where they attend.

It is recommended that the Home Department be sponsored by senior-adult ministries or as a project of an adult class or department of the Sunday school, in the event there is no Senior Adult Ministries program or office.

ARTICLE II. Attendance

Section 1. Sunday school attendance represents the number of different persons studying the Bible or book in minutes each week at a time other than the worship service. Attendance records shall be closed not later than the halfway point of the session. This shall apply to unified or split services.

Sec. 2. All regular Sunday school sessions shall be used in determining the average attendance for the year.

The number of minutes used to determine Sunday school average attendance shall also be used to determine outreach average.

Total Accumulative Outreach Attendance	1,100
Total Minutes Outreach Sessions	1,111
Outreach Average Attendance	1.00

Sec. 3. When a group of persons under the supervision of the associate superintendent of outreach or under the Home Department meets regularly each week for not less than one-half hour of Bible study at a time or place other than the regular Sunday school, such a group shall be known as an outreach school.

Sec. 4. When a church sponsors an outreach school, enrollment and attendance of the outreach school are to be credited to the parent Sunday school until the outreach

school lessons as registered clerks. Records from the out-reach school are to be included in the reports of the sponsoring school, but shown as a separate line in local and district reports as follows:

Sunday School Attendance	178
Outreach Classes	<u>22</u>
Total	200

Outreach class attendance shall be graded the following manner: An outreach class must continue at least eight weeks to be included in the yearly average.

When two or more churches sponsor the same outreach school, assistant and attendance figures are to be equally divided among sponsoring churches. An outreach school shall be defined as a group with reasonable expectation of becoming an organized church, or an extension group with more than one class.

Article III. Classes and Departments

Section 1. For the teaching work and various group activities the Sunday school shall be divided into classes on the basis of school grade or age and other conditions. Each class shall be under the care of a qualified teacher suited to the group age.

Sec. 2. For the most effective work a Sunday school should be departmentalized. Even a small school, if there be more than one class for children, will progress more rapidly if there is a departmental supervisor to coordinate the work of the children's classes. As soon as there are two or more classes within a given age-group, e.g., junior 10 to 14 years, women should be appointed as the junior supervisor even though a separate working service for juniors is not possible. A youth supervisor and an adult supervisor should be appointed as soon as there are two or more classes in either of these age-groups. It shall be the duty of the departmental supervisor, in harmony with the Manual and the bylaws of the Sunday school: (a) to attend all cabinet meetings, and to

possible at all meetings of his department assembly; (3) with the superintendent to cooperate to the board of Christian life and the pastor with teachers as may be needed, and furnish such other officers and helpers as may be required for the most efficient work of the department; and (4) to cooperate with the pastor and superintendent in their plans for the general advancement of the school.

Sec. 3. Each Sunday school class where primary help should be organized to carry out Christian service projects and other helpful class activities.

Sec. 4. The division of Christian life will, upon request, furnish full instructions for a plan to departmentalize the Sunday school.

ARTICLE IV. Teachers

Section 1. The teachers of the Sunday school shall be recruited annually by the division superintendents approved by the board of Christian life, and approved by the pastor. In the case of schools having departments, the nominating shall be made by the Sunday school division superintendent and the department supervisor of the department in which the teachers are to serve.

Sec. 2. In the case of properly proved accusations of dereliction, imprudent conduct, or neglect of duty, the board of Christian life shall have the right to declare the office of any officer or teacher vacant by a two-thirds vote of all members of the board. [157-16]

ARTICLE V. Officers and Their Duties

Section 1. The officers of the Sunday school shall be a superintendent, an associate superintendent of outreach, an assistant superintendent, a secretary, a treasurer, a librarian, department supervisors, and such other officers as may be needed. These shall be elected according to 1994, 182-01.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the superintendent (a) to administer the affairs of the school according to the provisions of the Manual and the bylaws; (b) to consult with the

supervise and/or instruct relative to study work; (c) to give a monthly report to the board of Christian Life; (d) to cooperate with the District Board of Christian Life and the General Division of Christian Life in the promotion of the Sunday school work.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of the associate superintendent of outreach, in cooperation with the pastor and superintendents, to institute, staff, and supervise outreach classes and articles. These may be home Bible study groups, children's Bible clubs, neighborhood Sunday schools, or other group meetings for Bible study to reach new people who do not regularly attend the church.

Sec. 6. It shall be the duty of the secretary (a) to be familiar with the official Nazarene Sunday school period papers; (b) to keep an accurate record of the enrollment of the entire school (regular enrollment cards should be used); the record of attendance, absences, visitors, and such other items as may be required; (c) to keep correct minutes of all meetings of the Sunday school school; (d) and to fill out and forward promptly all statistical and informational blanks requested by the pastor, the District Board of Christian Life, and the General Division of Christian Life.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the treasurer to receive all funds raised by the Sunday school and direct disbursement of the same as directed by the budget and policies laid down by the board of Christian Life. He shall keep an accurate account of all finances and make a monthly, detailed report to the school and a quarterly report to the board of Christian Life of all receipts, expenditures, and obligations.

By the usual school one person may serve as secretary-treasurer.

Sec. 8. It is well to have a librarian, whose duty will be (a) to have charge of all Sunday school literature, books, and periodicals, and direct their proper distribution; (b) to promote and have charge of a readers' library; (c) to advise through the school an appreciation of wholesome literature and encourage the reading of the same.

Art. 7. A music committee with the following duties may be profitable: (a) to have general charge of the music of the school, (b) to see that proper persons are selected to lead the singing and play the musical instruments, (c) to see that proper songbooks are provided for each department, (d) to create throughout the school an appreciation for wholesome music in Christian worship and churchmen's buildings, (e) to organize and promote such musical work, as may be feasible and helpful.

ARTICLE VI. Administration and Supervision

Section 1. The school is an organic part of the local church, and of the local church educational program. It is under the general supervision of the board of Christian life, the care of the pastor, and the immediate leadership of the Sunday school superintendent.

Sec. 2. Each Sunday school shall have a cabinet in which the administrative and promotional work of the school is vested. This cabinet shall be composed of the district superintendent and the department superintendents, if any, of the Sunday school. In case it shall be deemed preferable by the local church, the members of the board of Christian life and/or the Sunday school teachers may be included in the membership of the Sunday school cabinet. The chairman of the board of Christian life shall convene the cabinet each month after the last Sunday school session.

The cabinet is the goal setting, program-planning, and problem-solving organization of the Sunday school.

Sec. 3. A Sunday school teachers' meeting shall be held each month or week. It may be (a) a general meeting composed of all teachers and officers, (b) a general meeting with departments or class meetings following, or (c) a meeting by departments for the full time. In general meetings the superintendent, pastor, or educational director may preside. These meetings shall be planned to advance to provide for devotions, review of progress, study and discussion for improvement, new plans, and general inspiration and fellowship. General cabinet and month meetings developing out of them

meetings shall be presented to the proper executive body for official action and execution.

ARTICLE VII. Conventions

1. **District Conventions** — All pastors, full-time ministers, Sunday school superintendents, chairmen of the Council of Christian Life, and department superintendents shall be members of the District Conventions ex officio. [23B]

Each local Sunday school shall elect additional representatives equal to 25 percent of the officers and members of the school.

The board of Christian life shall serve as a nominating committee to elect at least the number of members to be elected.

Members shall be chosen from Sunday school officers, teachers, and workers in other Christian life areas such as vacation Bible school, Diversion, children's church, Christian Service Training, Christian Family Life, Home Department, Family Bell, visitation, etc.

In electing members, attention should be given to areas of work to be emphasized in the convention. Officers should be sought to elect members from members in the various age-groups of the Sunday school. All members shall be members of the Church of the Nazarene.

Representatives shall be elected by ballot at two regular Sunday school sessions. Members of the Sunday school of junior high age (12 years) and older shall be eligible to vote. It is provided, however, that the local board of Christian life may serve as the elective body for convention representatives where desired.

Plurality vote shall be utilized for election. In case elected representatives cannot attend, alternate representatives shall be designated in the order of the votes received.

Interested persons not elected as representatives should be encouraged to attend the convention.

Elected representatives should be given priority in any financial assistance provided by the church.

2. **General Conventions** — Members of the Division of

Christian Life, the staff of the Division of Christian Life, all district superintendents, District Boards of Christian Life, district chairmen, and ministers of Christian churches at our colleges and seminaries shall be representatives as often to the General Convention. [2014, 341.A, 81-81]

Each district shall elect representatives equal to the number of its District Board of Christian Life or a number equal to 1 percent of the Sunday school officers and teachers in the district, whichever number is larger.

The district superintendent, District Board of Christian Life chairmen, and at least three others appointed by them shall constitute a nominating committee who shall select those from the number of nominees to be elected.

Nominees should include the most active Christian life workers in the district—district directors, District Board of Christian Life members, local directors of Christian education, outstanding Sunday school superintendents and teachers.

Persons should not be elected who will serve as delegates to the General Nazarene Youth International Convention or the General Nazarene World Missionary Society Convention. The three conventions run concurrently, and no person cannot effectively represent his district in more than one convention.

Representatives shall be elected by ballot to the District Christian Life Convention within 30 months prior to the General Convention. Fifty percent of the representatives shall be laymen; and 10 percent shall be distinctive active ministers, deacons, or licensed preachers. When the title minister is removed, the extra representative shall be a layman. If no alternative is held, representatives shall be elected at the District Assembly.

All representatives present in the District Convention shall be eligible to vote.

A plurality vote shall be sufficient for election.

In case elected representatives cannot attend, alternate representatives shall be designated in the order of the year.

Representatives who attend the convention should have financial assistance from the district comparable in amount provided from the district for Nazarene Youth International and Nazarene World Missionary Society associations' delegates.

Article VIII. Amendments

These bylaws may be amended by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a General Assembly.

PART III

Forms



THE LOCAL CHURCH
THE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY
BILLS OF CHARGE

CHAPTER I

§11. THE LOCAL CHURCH

§11.1. Recommendation to the District Assembly

The Church Board of the _____ Church of the Nazarene at _____ recommends A. _____ B. _____ to the _____ District Assembly for _____.

We certify that _____ has fulfilled all the requirements for such request.

By vote of the Church Board this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Secretary

Pastor

Minister's Name
Board of member's Name
Church Address (Street, City, State)
Pastor's Address (Street, City, State)
The assembly's jurisdiction
Any special instructions
Special fees
Special of members' fees
Comments or Remarks
Special of other matters

NOTE: This form may be used for all district communications. Fill in all items. (*) denotes optional items.

§11.2. Certificate of Commendation

This certifies that A. _____ B. _____ is a member of the Church of the Nazarene at _____ and is hereby recommended in the Christian confidence of those to whom this Certificate may be presented.

Pastor

Date _____, 19____.

NOTE: When a certificate of commendation is given a person is being recommended specifically to the local church to which the certificate is sent.

811.3. Letter of Dismissal

This certifies that A _____ B _____ has been used this date a member of the Church of the Nazarene at _____ and, at B _____ request, is granted this Letter of Dismissal.

Date _____, 19 _____

NOTE: Membership card must be cancelled upon receipt of a copy of this form (11/13)

811.4. Transfer of Members

This certifies that A _____ B _____ is a member in good standing in the Church of the Nazarene at _____ and at B _____ request, is hereby transferred to the Church of the Nazarene at _____ in the _____ District.

When the reception of this transfer is acknowledged by the receiving local church, membership in this local church will cease.

Date _____, 19 _____

NOTE: A transfer is valid for three months only (1/13)

811.5. Transfer Acknowledged

This certifies that A _____ B _____ has been received into membership by the Church of the Nazarene at this _____ day of _____, 19 _____.

III. Local Preacher's License

This is to Certify that _____ is licensed as a Local Preacher in the Church of the Nazarene for one year, provided that _____ spirit and practice are such as become the gospel of Christ, and that _____ teachings correspond with the established doctrine of the Holy Scriptures as held by said church.

By Order of the Church Board of the _____
Church of the Nazarene.

Done at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

Pastor

III. Local Deaconess' License

This is to Certify that _____ is licensed as a Local Deaconess in the _____ Church of the Nazarene for one year, provided that her spirit and practice are such as become the gospel of Christ, and that she holds to the established doctrine of the Holy Scriptures as held by said church.

By Order of the Church Board of the _____
Church of the Nazarene.

Done at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

Pastor

CHAPTER II

III. THE DISTRICT ASSEMBLY

§14.1. Ordination

Know All Men by These Presents, That, under the protection of Almighty God, and with an eye single to His glory, by prayer and other religious services, _____, on this day here set apart and ordained an Elder in the Church of God, according to the rules of the Church of the Nazarenes, _____, being judged worthy and well qualified for that work by the _____ District Assembly, and _____ is hereby recommended to all whom it may concern as a proper person to administer the sacraments and ordinances and to hold the Book of God as long as _____, spirit and power are such as to serve the gospel of Christ and _____, committed to hold fast the love of good works according to the established doctrines of the gospel.

In Testimony Whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the Church of the Nazarenes, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord, one thousand one hundred and _____.

Done at _____

General Conference

District Assembly

Witness

§14.2. Certificate of Recognition

Know All Men by These Presents, That, under the protection of Almighty God, and with an eye single to His glory, _____, on this day here recognized as an Elder in the Church of God, according to the rules of the Church of the Nazarenes, _____, being judged worthy and well qualified for that work by the _____ District Assembly;

and _____ is hereby recommended to all whom it may concern as a proper person to administer the sacraments and ordinances and to feed the flock of God so long as _____ spirit and practice are such as become the gospel of Christ and _____ readiness to hold fast the form of sound words according to the established doctrine of the gospel.

In Testimony Whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the Church of the Nazarenes, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Done at _____

Local Conference

Local Secretary

1911

114.2. Deacons' Certificate

This _____ has this day been presented to the office of Deacons in the Church of God, according to the rules of the Church of the Nazarenes, she being judged worthy and well qualified for that work by the _____ Church Assembly, and she is hereby recommended to all whom it may concern as a proper person to do the work of a Deaconess so long as her spirit and practice are such as become the gospel of Christ and she is ready to hold fast the form of sound faith according to the established doctrine of the gospel.

In Testimony Whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the Church of the Nazarenes this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and _____.

Done at _____

Local Conference

Local Secretary

III.C. Minister's License

This is to certify that _____ is made a Licensed Minister of the gospel in the Church of the Nazarene for one year, provided that _____ spirit and practice are such as become the gospel of Christ, and that _____ conformity corresponds with the established doctrines of the Holy Scriptures as held by said church.

By Order of _____ District Assembly of the Church of the Nazarene.

Date at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

 Licensed Minister

 District Secretary

(201.1)

III.D. Deaconess' License

This is to certify that _____ is made a Licensed Deaconess in the Church of the Nazarene for one year provided that her spirit and practice are such as become the gospel of Christ, and that she holds to the established doctrines of the Holy Scriptures as held by said church.

By Order of _____ District Assembly of the Church of the Nazarene.

Date at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

 Licensed Deaconess

 District Secretary

(201.2)

III.E. Evangelist's Commission

This is to certify that _____ is commissioned as an Evangelist in the Church of the Nazarene, by action of the _____ District Assembly.

This commission is for one year from date.

Date at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

1277

814.7. Registered Evangelist

This is to certify that _____ is a registered Evangelist in the Church of the Nazarene, by action of the _____ District Assembly.

This certification is for one year from date.

Date at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

1278

814.8. Song Evangelist's Commission

This is to certify that _____ is commissioned as a Song Evangelist in the Church of the Nazarene, by action of the _____ District Assembly.

This certification is for one year from date.

Date at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

1279

114.9. Registered Song Evangelist

This is to certify that _____ is registered as a Song Evangelist in the Church of the Nazarenes, having been registered by the _____ District Assembly.

This certification is for one year from date.

Done at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

General Superintendent

District Secretary

114.10

114.10. Minister of Music—Commissioning

This is to certify that _____ is commissioned as a Minister of Music in the Church of the Nazarenes, in view of the _____ District Assembly.

This certification is for one year from date.

Done at _____, the _____ day of _____, 19____

General Superintendent

District Secretary

114.11

114.11. Minister of Christian Education Commissioning

Being judged worthy and well qualified for the work of Minister of Christian Education in the Church of the Nazarenes, _____ is commissioned to that service and practice so long as _____ work and spirit correspond with the established doctrines of the Holy Scriptures as held by said church.

By Order of _____ District Assembly of the Church of the Nazarenes.

Done at _____ the _____ day of _____ 19__

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

14112

14.12. Director of Christian Education License

This 19__ Conference that _____ is licensed as a Director of Christian Education by the Church of the Nazarene for one year, provided that _____ service and practice correspond with the established doctrine of the Holy Scriptures as held by said church.

By Order of _____ District Assembly of the Church of the Nazarene.

Done at _____ the _____ day of _____ 19__

(Print Name)

(Print Name)

14113

14.13. Transfer by District

District Transfer

To the President of _____ District Assembly

This 19__ Conference that _____

() Elder—year of education () Licensed Minister; ()
Deacon, is in good standing in our district and having re-
quested a transfer is hereby recommended and transferred
subject to the action of your District Assembly.

(Use appropriate form below.)

By Order of the _____ District Assembly Board

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

_____ (City)

By Order of the _____ District Assembly on

_____ Day

_____ (Name)

_____ (Address)

_____ (City)

Part 1011

Acknowledgment of Receipt of Payment

_____ has been received by our District Assembly in amount on the date below.

_____ District Assembly

Name of Receipt

Part 1012

1012—The district secretary shall verify the issuing district assembly of the receipt of the receipt. This receipt is valid until the close of the next District Assembly in which it is entered.

1013—The receipt of a limited receipt or a limited receipt shall be valid only when accompanied by a detailed report of his or her work in the course of study, properly certified by the members of the District Board of Educational Studies of the issuing District Assembly.

11.14. Certificate of Commendation for Minister

To the President of _____

Church

This is to certify that _____

(1) An Elder—year of installation _____
 (2) Licensed Minister _____

in good standing in the _____ District, Church of the Nazarenes, and having received a Minister's Certificate of Commencement, is hereby recommended to the Christian conference of those to whom this certificate may be presented.

With the granting of this Certificate, membership in the Church of the Nazarenes ceases and the name of _____ is removed from the Roll of Ministers in the _____ District, Church of the Nazarenes.

(2) By Order of the _____ District Advisory Board of the Church of the Nazarenes on _____

Date

(3) By Order of the _____ District Assembly of the Church of the Nazarenes, on _____

Date

CHAPTER III

415. BILLS OF CHARGES

Section 1. In Trial of a Church Member

Sec. 2. In Trial of an Elder

Sec. 3. In Trial of a Licensed Minister

THESE BILLS OF CHARGES ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE AMERICAN POLICE AND ARE NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM.

CHAPTER 30

Appendix



GENERAL OFFICERS

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARDS AND
COMMITTEES

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES

INTERPRETATIONS OF CHURCH LAW

CURRENT MORAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES

CHAPTER I

III. GENERAL OFFICERS

III.1. General Superintendents

C. H. Taylor	Orville W. Anderson
George C. Carter	Charles H. Standland
Samuel L. Stone	William M. Goodhue

General Superintendents Deceased and Former:

- Dr. E. Lindbergh, President
- G. W. Williamson, President
- Richard T. Lewis, Second
- Samuel Young, President

III.2. General Secretary

- H. Edgar Johnson

III.3. General Treasurer

- Samuel L. Miller

III.4. Editor, "Herald of Business"

- William F. Anderson

Executive and House Office

- 1000 Park Ave.
- Room 1417, New York

CHAPTER II

III. ADMINISTRATIVE BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

III.1. General Board

MEMBERS OF CHURCH BODIES

(1) Executive Board

Neil Hightower

Robert Collier

(2) Central Board

George Smith

Bill Draper

Vernon Linn

Gerald D. Oliver

(3) East Central Board

M. E. Clay

Gordon Wetmore

E. H. Stuebelgen

Dallas Moore

(4) Western Board

Gene Fuller

Morris Wilson

Robert Witting

Merita Mann

(5) North Central Board

Norman Blinn

Paul Cunningham

Howard Hamlin

Helen D. Proffitt

(6) Northern Board

M. Harold Daniels

W. Donald Welton

Gordon T. Olson

J. Robert Morgan

(7) South Central Board

Raymond McClung

Pender Gilliland

Dallas Rivers

Lloyd G. McArthur

(1) Southeast Area

H. Harvey Hambleton

Jack Frost

Harvey Adams

Joseph W. Manning

(2) Southeast Area

Robert H. Scott

Erna W. Hardy

Don Sims

Eric Wills

(3) International Area J

Edward Langer

E. V. Chason

(4) International Area K

Melvin Dye

Fran Smith

(5) International Area M

Joan Mehl

Greg Fink

(6) Education

Mark R. Moore

Willa Sussberg

(7) Nazarene World Missions Society

Max L. S. Oliver

(8) Nazarene Youth International

Holland Lewis

W.I.J. General Court of Appeals

W. Nathanael Brown

Paul Lee

Frank Williams
 A. V. Mason
 Stuart Irwin

III.3. General Council of the Nazarene Youth International

Hilford Lewis, President
 Jesse Minkendorf, General Secretary
 Bob Debra, Canadian Zone
 Dave C. Smith, Bethany Zone
 LeRoy Fournelle, Eastern Zone
 Gary Howard, Mid-America Zone
 Jim Curran, Miami Valley Zone
 Steve Shumaker, Mexico Zone
 James Spruce, Great Zone
 Bill Lusk, Jr., Peace Land Zone
 Fred Hall, Tennessee Zone
 Jan Spjelman, International Zone I
 Paul Fouts, International Zone II
 Daniel Cordova, International Zone III
 Henry Flinn, Member-at-large
 Mark Cofford, Member-at-large
 Philip Buhl, Member-at-large
 David McRidley, NALC Representative
, British Ministry Representative
 Malie McCullough, Executive Secretary, Department of
 Youth

III.4 General Nazarene World Missionary Society Council

Mrs. L. B. Oliver, President
 Mrs. Wanda Ross, Executive Director
 Mrs. Stanley Green, Commissioning Team
 Dr. Evelyn Withall, Council Team
 Mrs. Gene Fuller, Kansas Zone
 Dr. Paul Demarellides, New Council Zone

Mrs. Howard Battle, North Central Zone
 Mrs. Maude Carter, Southwest Zone
 Mrs. Thomas Henson, South Central Zone
 Mrs. Jesse Niles, Southeast Zone
 Mr. Eddie Gray, Northwest Zone

201.3 Nazarene Theological Seminary Trustees

Paul Mason, Eastern Zone
 George Scott, Central Zone
 Thomas Henson, South Central Zone
 Harold Marks, Southwest Zone
 Jack Lee, Southeast Zone
 Jack Sanders, East Central Zone
 Thomas Stone, North Central Zone
 Carl Chubbuck, Northwest Zone
 Neil E. Higgins, Canadian Zone
 W. Donald Williams, Elder-at-large
 Milard Bond, Elder-at-large
 Paul Cunningham, Elder-at-large
 George Reed, Layman-at-large
 F. L. (Bud) Stone, Layman-at-large
 Willie Brown, Layman-at-large

201.4 Nazarene Bible College Trustees

Robert Collins, Eastern Zone
 Ernest Nash, Central Zone
 W. M. Lynch, South Central Zone
 Robert Sims, Southwest Zone
 J. T. Houser, Southeast Zone
 Jack Sanders, East Central Zone
 Marvella Smith, North Central Zone
 Gladys Carroll, Northwest Zone
 Clarence Jacobs, Elder, East Central Zone
 Dan W. Havelig, Elder, Southeast Zone
 Frank Wrenn, Elder, South Central Zone
 H. E. Leckie, Elder, Northwest Zone

Neville Linn, Layman, Central Zone

Lloyd G. McArthur, Layman, North Central Zone

Ralph W. Mackinnon, Layman, Southern Zone

K. H. Swenbreyer, Layman, Eastern Zone

CHAPTER III

92. ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES

92.1. Parliamentary Procedure

We recommend the adoption of *Robert's Rules of Order* when an orderly method of parliamentary procedure is indicated in the Manual. (1961)

92.2. Annuities

The General Board and instructions of the church are published from using annuity gifts until such have become their valid property by the death of the annuitant, and that such gifts are to be carefully invested in funds usually accepted as trust funds by the courts of the land. (1961)

92.3. Debt

No institution may incur any debt on the strength of pledges, and pledges are not to be received as assets. (1961)

92.4. Bible Societies

(1) Approved Bible Societies

The Church of the Nazarenes places special emphasis upon the Bible as the written revelation of God, and we believe that it is the only effective agency to win new followers to Jesus Christ, and because there is an increasing need for more copies of the Scriptures, therefore be it

Resolved, First, That the General Assembly express its hearty approval of and sympathy with the work of the United Bible Societies around the world.

Second, That we petition the churches of National Bible Societies, directing attention on this day to the general plan the Societies should occupy in the lives of Christian people.

Third, That the General Assembly appoint its general secretary, or an alternate whom he may appoint, to attend during the ensuing quadrennial year annual sessions of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society held in December at Bible House in New York City.

(1) Offering for Bible Societies

Resolved, That the Church of the Nazarene designate the second Friday of December of each year as a special time for the presentation of this important matter and the taking of an offering for the American Bible Society in the United States, and the respective Bible Societies in Canada and the British Isles; also that a special effort be made to have all of our churches take part in such an offering. (1907)

NOTE: It is recommended that no churches in Canada and the United States have Thanksgiving services on Thursday, the members of Synods, conferences and Presby. Syn. Societies, and the divisions of Boards, or the American Bible Societies, the members of the Trinity House church participate in our Thanksgiving observances, and for those churches Synods, Conferences, Presby. Syn. Societies and the divisions of the Boards.

192.4. ANGLICAN

The attitude and policy of the Church of the Nazarene shall be based by such regulations regarding interreligious activities as shall be recommended by the Department of Education and the Ministry and adopted by the General Board. (1917)

192.5. DEXTERITY

Whereas, There is danger in the excessive use of dramatic productions in our schools and colleges; be it resolved, That this practice be carefully restricted and greater emphasis be placed on the spiritual exercise that leads to good Christian experience. (1907)

§2.7. Trustees of Nazarene Colleges

We request our college boards of control to review their constitution and bylaws as soon as possible so as to equalize their membership between ministers and laymen. [1906]

§2.8. Use of Church Buildings

This General Assembly goes on record as being opposed to the use of any part of our church buildings for commercial and entertainment purposes. [1909]

§2.9. "Manual" Editing Resolution

Be it Resolved, That the members of the Manual Editing Committee appointed by the Board of General Superintendents be and they are hereby constituted the Manual Editing Committee, and be it further

Resolved: That the Manual Editing Committee be and they are hereby authorized to harmonize conflicting provisions which may appear in the record of the actions of the Nineteenth General Assembly in regard to changes in the Manual; and also to make such editorial changes in the text of the present Manual as will correct the language without altering the meaning; also to make such editorial changes in the copy of the newly adopted matter as may serve to correct the language without altering the meaning.

The Manual Editing Committee is hereby further authorized to substitute plainly understood words of common sense for confusing words or expressions, to revise the numbering of chapters, paragraphs, sections, and other divisions of the Manual to harmony with any actions adopted by the Nineteenth General Assembly, and also to prepare the index to harmony with any actions adopted by the Nineteenth General Assembly.

Further resolved that the supervision of all corrections of the Manual shall be a duty of the Manual Editing Committee. [1911]

92.10. "Manual" Appendix Review

Any item remaining in Chapters III and V of the Appendix for three quinquennia (12 years) without consideration shall be referred by the Committee on Reference to the proper committee of the General Assembly for the same consideration as a resolution to the General Assembly. [1974]

92.11. Tenure of Committees

Resolved, that any special committee created (having) purpose, unless specified otherwise, will cease to exist at the following General Assembly. [1988]

92.12. General Assembly Business

(From the 1978 Delegate's Handbook)
 Resolutions and Petitions

Rule 36. Presentation. District Assemblies, a committee authorized by the District Assembly, the General Board or any of its recognized departments, official boards, or commissions of the general church, or five members or more of the General Assembly may present resolutions and petitions for the consideration of the General Assembly in accordance with the following rules:

a. Resolutions and petitions shall be presented in triplicate and typewritten on the official form furnished to the General Secretary.

b. Each resolution or petition presented will include the subject and the name of delegate or group submitting the presentation.

c. They shall be presented to the General Secretary at least 30 days prior to the opening of the Assembly to be considered and sent to the Reference Committee in order that they may be printed in the Delegate's Handbook.

Rule 37. Resolutions and Petitions for Late Reference. With the consent of the Assembly, resolutions, petitions, and

other issues for consideration by the Assembly may be presented to the General Secretary for reference to a legislative committee no later than 3 p.m. on the second day of session.

Rule 25. Proposals for "Manual" Changes. Proposals for changes in the church Manual must be presented in writing and shall give paragraph and sections of Manual to be effected and the text of the change should to be adopted. These shall be referred to committees in accordance with Rule 24. These committees shall consider such proposals and report their recommendations to the General Assembly. If adopted, the proposals shall be submitted to the Manual Editing Committee to be harmonized with other Manual provisions.

902.12. Quadrennial

Resolved that the Nineteenth General Assembly of the Church of the Nazarene elect a quadrennial to begin following the 1980 General Assembly, and that the next General Assembly would then be held in 1984 and where bi-quadrennial assemblies with the following assembly held in 1988, 1992, 1996.

902.12. Resolved That all general superintendents elected in 1980 serve a five year term in the period from 1980 to 1984.

Further Resolved that all general superintendents elected in 1976 who would normally be eligible to be re-elected in 1984, be eligible for reelection in 1984, and

Further Resolved that all general superintendents elected in the 1972 Manual requirements for reelection be related to the 1980 General Assembly and each succeeding General Assembly thereafter. [1974]

902.13. Restrictions on Membership General Church Boards

Resolved That no person shall serve on more than one of

the following boards: General Board, Nazarene Theological Seminary Trustees, Nazarene Bible College Trustees (1978)

CHAPTER IV

XXX. INTERPRETATION OF CHURCH LAW

Judiciary Actions

XXX.1. Has the District Advisory Board the right to transfer a member of the District Assembly to another congregation?

Ans. The District Advisory Board has no authority to transfer a member of the District Assembly to another congregation; however, the District Advisory Board can issue a Certificate of Commendation as provided in Manual Paragraph 84.14. (1978)

XXX.2. (a) Does a District superintendent have the right to give his written approval to the sale of church property without the consent of the District Advisory Board?

(b) Does he need the consent of the District Advisory Board?

Ans. (a) The district superintendent does have the right to give his written approval of the sale of church property without the approval of the District Advisory Board.

(b) He does not need the consent of the District Advisory Board.

XXX.3. Referring to Special Note 3.1, "membership in non-legal secret orders or fraternities."

(a) Does this mean that the Church of the Nazarenes will not permit its members to hold their office (membership in this class of orders, provided that the fees are paid for this purpose only and there is no affiliation with the organization)?

(b) Does a church have the right to maintain the membership of a person when he holds membership in a secret order solely for the purpose of keeping his insurance while it

have their membership when persons believe they are members of the same order?

Ans. [c] According to 20.2 of our Manual we cannot be a member of the Church of the Nazarene while holding membership in any other-order sect or order.

20.4. Special Rule 20.4 relating to "every of members in any of its forms, in the trafficking therein."

Does this prohibit church membership in the Church of the Nazarene in a person who is employed in a store, either as clerk or manager, where among other things he is obliged to sell tobacco?

Ans. There is a distinction between trafficking in the name of a business and selling as a clerk and, therefore, we would not interpret the ruling as a clerk as violating the letter of the Manual.

20.5. At a church meeting called for the purpose of voting on the removal of a pastor, is it legal to count the votes of members not present at the time of such voting?

Ans. It would be illegal to count the votes of members not present when voting on the removal of a pastor.

20.6. If a licensed minister meets all the requirements for the removal of his license according to 20.2, is the District Assembly obliged to remove such license?

Ans. A District Assembly is not under obligation according to 20.2 to remove said license.

20.7. A church has a debt on its property. It elects a finance committee of three who are members of that church bound with instructions to receive and disburse all money which applies to the church debt. Has the church the right to make this committee custodian of that part of the church funds and to receive and disburse the same independent of the regularly elected church treasury?

Ans. The church does have such a right.

20.8. A pastor resigns. The district superintendent calls the church board together to consider the appointment of a man to fill the vacancy until the next District Assembly. The

finds that the church board had previously held a meeting and elected a man for the pastorate for the remainder of the District Assembly year, and also had called him for the year following. Is the church acting within its rights?

Ans. The church is not acting within its rights.

Q14.9. In case a district superintendent and pastor fail to investigate charges filed against a minister in their assembly district as directed in 263 of the Manual, does that constitute derelict supervision or the pastor not failure to make this investigation?

Ans. A district superintendent would be recommended if he failed to investigate written accusations against a minister in his assembly district. The fact of his continuity to his District Assembly is evidence that he will be subject to charges for failing to discharge his official duty. (1984)

Q14.10. Clarify the status of an elder who may be dropped from the local church roll on account of absence of over a six-month period, which is unexcusably explained, and the abandonment of the church during this period. If a local church drops his name from the roll, what is his ecclesiastical relationship?

Ans. It is the opinion of the Committee on Discipline that the dropping of an elder from the church roll of a church is a removal, under the conditions mentioned cannot affect his status as a member of his assembly district, but does place responsibility on such elder to comply with Manual Paragraph 264.4. (1977)

CHAPTER V

264. CURRENT MORAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES

264.1. Prayer and Bible in Schools and Local, State, and Federal Governments of the United States of America

The Church of the Nazarene recognizes that the founders of the United States of America were very conscious of the law of God and those Christian principles that may be found in the Holy Scriptures as a basis for a just and enduring civil government.

As a consequence the nation has given numerous recognition and honor to God in many ways throughout its history. The First Amendment of the Constitution states this: "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." The first exercise of prayer and Bible reading were not considered to be in opposition to the Constitution.

However, since certain athletic, secular, or even some religious events have not acted to destroy the fundamental fabric of this national life, the Church of the Nazarene firmly resolves to support:

- (1) All present references to God found in the national currency and the pledge of allegiance and other national songs.
- (2) The present system of chaplaincy in federal, state, and local governments.
- (3) Voluntary prayer and Bible reading in our public, government or private institutions.
- (4) The traditional practice of public school ceremonies, and
- (5) Prayer and other religious observances in public and civic organizations. [1978]

III.2. War and Military Service

We believe that the ideal world condition is that of peace and that it is the full obligation of the Christian Church to use its influence to seek such means as will enable the citizens of the world to be at peace and to devote all of its energies to the propagation of the message of peace.

However, we realize that we are living in a world where evil forces and philosophies are actively in conflict with these Christian ideals and that there may arise such [circumstances]

autonomy as well require a nation to respect its right to defense of its rights, its freedom, and its existence.

While thus committed to the cause of peace, the Church of the Nazarene recognizes that the supreme citizenship of the Christian is due to God, and therefore it does not endeavor to bind the consciences of its members relative to participation in military service in case of war, although it does believe that the individual Christian as a citizen is bound to give service to his own nation in all ways that are compatible with the Christian faith and the Christian way of life.

We also recognize that, as an outgrowth of the Christian teaching and of the Christian desire for peace on earth, there are among our membership individuals who have conscientious objections to certain forms of military service. Therefore the Church of the Nazarene claims for conscientious objectors within its membership the same sympathy and consideration regarding military service as are afforded members of recognized nonsectarian religious organizations.

The Church of the Nazarene, through its general assembly, shall set up a system whereby those persons who, under evidence of being members of the Church of the Nazarene, may render their consciences as conscientious objectors. (1984)

34.1. Race and Discrimination

We, the members of the Seventeenth General Assembly of the Church of the Nazarene, wish to restate our historic stand of Christian compassion for men of all races. We believe that God is the Creator of all men, and that if men should are all men created.

We believe that each individual, regardless of race, color, or creed, should have equality before law, including the right to vote, equal access to educational opportunities, and to all public facilities, and to the equal opportunity, according to man's ability, to earn a living free from any job discrimination.

We urge our churches everywhere to continue and strengthen programs of education to promote racial understanding and harmony. We also feel that the universal admonition "Follow power with all men" (Matthew 23:8), should guide the actions of our people. We urge that each member of the Church of the Nazarenes thoughtfully examine his personal attitudes and actions toward other races, as a first step in achieving the Christian goal of full participation by all in the life of the church and the entire community.

We reaffirm our belief that holiness of heart and life is the basis for right living. We believe that complete understanding between racial groups will come when the hearts of men have been changed by complete submission to Jesus Christ, and that the essence of true Christianity consists in loving God with one's heart, mind, and strength, and one's neighbor as oneself. [1966]

III.4. Tobacco and Its Effects on Health and Morals

In view of our historic stand on the use of tobacco and its attendant evils, and

Whereas, Medical evidence documented by the American Medical Association, the American Cancer Society, the Federal Trade Commission, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, and other associations throughout the world, have condemned its use as a health hazard, and have shown conclusively that its use may produce and result in changes in normal bodily physiology, both serious and permanent; and

Whereas, We are admonished to maintain our health as the temple of the Holy Ghost; and

Whereas, We are concerned about the protection of our youth against any enemy of health and morals; and

Whereas, These organizations and agencies have condemned the use of tobacco; and

Whereas, The Federal Trade Commission has advised that

placety of warning of the health hazard on each package of cigarettes; and

Whereas, The American Cancer Society has conducted a concerted campaign against smoking; **be it**

Resolved, That the Church of the Nazarene encourage these agencies and organizations in a spirit of unity, and seek to make a statement of our support. [1958]

34.3. Separation of Church and State

We, the Eighteenth General Assembly of the Church of the Nazarenes, desiring to reaffirm our continuing gratitude that our great Protestant heritage be undisturbed and unguarded, remind our people that both our personal and religious freedom rest upon biblical concepts of the dignity of man as God's creature and the sovereignty of his individual conscience. We encourage our people to participate in political activity in support of these biblical concepts and to be ever vigilant against threats to our precious freedom.

We recognize that, in the United States, separation of church and state is a tradition which has implemented these principles at the national, state, and local levels. Believing that our precious freedoms are constantly in danger, we urge election of men to public office at all levels of government who believe in these principles and who are answerable only to God and the constituency which elected them when carrying out a public trust. Further, we plead any invasion of these principles by religious groups seeking special favors.

We believe that the role of the Church is to be prophetic and consistently to remind the people that "government is ordained of God to bless the people." [1972]

34.4. Modern or Folk Dancing

Resolved, That we go on record as being opposed to modern or folk dancing, in either ballrooms or clubs, ^{clubs} ~~clubs~~, even under the guise of physical education. [1958]

94.7. Magazines, Radio, and Television

Since we are living in a day of great moral confusion in which we face the potential encroachment of the evil of the day into the sacred precincts of our homes through various avenues such as movies, literature, radio, and the more modern medium of television, it is essential that the most rigid safeguards be observed to keep our homes from becoming sanctified and unity.

While we recognize these agencies are of great value in the propagation of the gospel and the education of youth, we do deplore the low moral tone of much current literature, comic magazines, articles and pictures of some magazines, and the contents of many books.

We do likewise deplore the unusual appeal of many radio and television programs. We believe it to be detrimental to the welfare of our homes to listen to or view programs of the Hollywood type of movies or shows of the vaudeville level. We therefore call upon our leaders and pastors to give strong emphasis in our sermons and from our pulpits to such fundamental truths as will develop the principle of discrimination between the evil and the good to be found in these mediums.

We suggest that the standard given to John Wesley by his mother, namely, "Whatever weakens your reason, impairs the tenderness of your conscience, obscures your vision of God, or takes off the reins of spiritual things, whatever increases the authority of your body over mind, that thing let you shun," form the basis for the teaching of discrimination.

We especially recommend that the reading, listening, and viewing on the Sabbath day be consistent with our high standards of holiness, and that we do not allow any television program to become a substitute for church attendance. (1944)

94.8. Public Swimming

Resolved, That our people exercise Christian judgment in

The matter of wearing in public places in the same manner that we eggs chose to exercise modestly in the matter of dress. [1902]

III. Pornography

Realizing that sales of pornography are increasing throughout the world and especially in promotion of such by mechanical means, and that pornographic materials degrade the human soul, violate the commandments of God, and corrupt the family, the Church of the Nazarenes resolves ardently to oppose pornography in all its forms by all means possible. [1927]

Introduction 100
 Chapter 1 100
 Chapter 2 100
 Chapter 3 100
 Chapter 4 100
 Chapter 5 100
 Chapter 6 100
 Chapter 7 100
 Chapter 8 100
 Chapter 9 100
 Chapter 10 100
 Chapter 11 100
 Chapter 12 100
 Chapter 13 100
 Chapter 14 100
 Chapter 15 100
 Chapter 16 100
 Chapter 17 100
 Chapter 18 100
 Chapter 19 100
 Chapter 20 100
 Chapter 21 100
 Chapter 22 100
 Chapter 23 100
 Chapter 24 100
 Chapter 25 100
 Chapter 26 100
 Chapter 27 100
 Chapter 28 100
 Chapter 29 100
 Chapter 30 100
 Chapter 31 100
 Chapter 32 100
 Chapter 33 100
 Chapter 34 100
 Chapter 35 100
 Chapter 36 100
 Chapter 37 100
 Chapter 38 100
 Chapter 39 100
 Chapter 40 100
 Chapter 41 100
 Chapter 42 100
 Chapter 43 100
 Chapter 44 100
 Chapter 45 100
 Chapter 46 100
 Chapter 47 100
 Chapter 48 100
 Chapter 49 100
 Chapter 50 100
 Chapter 51 100
 Chapter 52 100
 Chapter 53 100
 Chapter 54 100
 Chapter 55 100
 Chapter 56 100
 Chapter 57 100
 Chapter 58 100
 Chapter 59 100
 Chapter 60 100
 Chapter 61 100
 Chapter 62 100
 Chapter 63 100
 Chapter 64 100
 Chapter 65 100
 Chapter 66 100
 Chapter 67 100
 Chapter 68 100
 Chapter 69 100
 Chapter 70 100
 Chapter 71 100
 Chapter 72 100
 Chapter 73 100
 Chapter 74 100
 Chapter 75 100
 Chapter 76 100
 Chapter 77 100
 Chapter 78 100
 Chapter 79 100
 Chapter 80 100
 Chapter 81 100
 Chapter 82 100
 Chapter 83 100
 Chapter 84 100
 Chapter 85 100
 Chapter 86 100
 Chapter 87 100
 Chapter 88 100
 Chapter 89 100
 Chapter 90 100
 Chapter 91 100
 Chapter 92 100
 Chapter 93 100
 Chapter 94 100
 Chapter 95 100
 Chapter 96 100
 Chapter 97 100
 Chapter 98 100
 Chapter 99 100
 Chapter 100 100

1. *...*
 2. *...*
 3. *...*
 4. *...*
 5. *...*
 6. *...*
 7. *...*
 8. *...*
 9. *...*
 10. *...*
 11. *...*
 12. *...*
 13. *...*
 14. *...*
 15. *...*
 16. *...*
 17. *...*
 18. *...*
 19. *...*
 20. *...*
 21. *...*
 22. *...*
 23. *...*
 24. *...*
 25. *...*
 26. *...*
 27. *...*
 28. *...*
 29. *...*
 30. *...*
 31. *...*
 32. *...*
 33. *...*
 34. *...*
 35. *...*
 36. *...*
 37. *...*
 38. *...*
 39. *...*
 40. *...*
 41. *...*
 42. *...*
 43. *...*
 44. *...*
 45. *...*
 46. *...*
 47. *...*
 48. *...*
 49. *...*
 50. *...*
 51. *...*
 52. *...*
 53. *...*
 54. *...*
 55. *...*
 56. *...*
 57. *...*
 58. *...*
 59. *...*
 60. *...*
 61. *...*
 62. *...*
 63. *...*
 64. *...*
 65. *...*
 66. *...*
 67. *...*
 68. *...*
 69. *...*
 70. *...*
 71. *...*
 72. *...*
 73. *...*
 74. *...*
 75. *...*
 76. *...*
 77. *...*
 78. *...*
 79. *...*
 80. *...*
 81. *...*
 82. *...*
 83. *...*
 84. *...*
 85. *...*
 86. *...*
 87. *...*
 88. *...*
 89. *...*
 90. *...*
 91. *...*
 92. *...*
 93. *...*
 94. *...*
 95. *...*
 96. *...*
 97. *...*
 98. *...*
 99. *...*
 100. *...*

1. *...*
 2. *...*
 3. *...*
 4. *...*
 5. *...*
 6. *...*
 7. *...*
 8. *...*
 9. *...*
 10. *...*
 11. *...*
 12. *...*
 13. *...*
 14. *...*
 15. *...*
 16. *...*
 17. *...*
 18. *...*
 19. *...*
 20. *...*
 21. *...*
 22. *...*
 23. *...*
 24. *...*
 25. *...*
 26. *...*
 27. *...*
 28. *...*
 29. *...*
 30. *...*
 31. *...*
 32. *...*
 33. *...*
 34. *...*
 35. *...*
 36. *...*
 37. *...*
 38. *...*
 39. *...*
 40. *...*
 41. *...*
 42. *...*
 43. *...*
 44. *...*
 45. *...*
 46. *...*
 47. *...*
 48. *...*
 49. *...*
 50. *...*
 51. *...*
 52. *...*
 53. *...*
 54. *...*
 55. *...*
 56. *...*
 57. *...*
 58. *...*
 59. *...*
 60. *...*
 61. *...*
 62. *...*
 63. *...*
 64. *...*
 65. *...*
 66. *...*
 67. *...*
 68. *...*
 69. *...*
 70. *...*
 71. *...*
 72. *...*
 73. *...*
 74. *...*
 75. *...*
 76. *...*
 77. *...*
 78. *...*
 79. *...*
 80. *...*
 81. *...*
 82. *...*
 83. *...*
 84. *...*
 85. *...*
 86. *...*
 87. *...*
 88. *...*
 89. *...*
 90. *...*
 91. *...*
 92. *...*
 93. *...*
 94. *...*
 95. *...*
 96. *...*
 97. *...*
 98. *...*
 99. *...*
 100. *...*

1. **Introduction**
 2. **General Information**
 3. **Installation**
 4. **Operation**
 5. **Maintenance**
 6. **Troubleshooting**
 7. **Specifications**
 8. **Accessories**
 9. **Warranty**
 10. **Index**

1. **Introduction**
 2. **General Information**
 3. **Installation**
 4. **Operation**
 5. **Maintenance**
 6. **Troubleshooting**
 7. **Specifications**
 8. **Accessories**
 9. **Warranty**
 10. **Index**

1. **Objetivo:** El presente manual tiene como finalidad proporcionar a los usuarios de la Plataforma de Datos de Banca Abierta (PDBA) una guía clara y detallada sobre su funcionamiento, uso y seguridad.

2. **Alcance:** Este manual describe el uso de la PDBA para acceder a los datos financieros de los clientes, así como los procedimientos de gestión de usuarios y permisos.

3. **Definiciones:**

- PDBA:** Plataforma de Datos de Banca Abierta.
- Usuario:** Persona autorizada para acceder a los datos de la PDBA.
- Permiso:** Nivel de acceso que se otorga a un usuario para realizar ciertas acciones.

4. **Requisitos:** Para utilizar la PDBA, el usuario debe contar con un navegador web compatible y una conexión a Internet estable.

5. **Procedimientos:**

- Acceso:** El usuario debe ingresar a la URL de la PDBA y autenticarse con sus credenciales.
- Gestión de Usuarios:** Los administradores pueden crear, modificar o eliminar usuarios y asignarles permisos.
- Consulta de Datos:** Los usuarios pueden consultar los datos financieros de los clientes a través de la interfaz de usuario.

6. **Seguridad:** La PDBA implementa medidas de seguridad robustas para proteger los datos de los clientes, incluyendo cifrado de datos y autenticación segura.

7. **Soporte:** Para obtener asistencia técnica, los usuarios pueden contactar al departamento de soporte al cliente.

8. **Actualizaciones:** Este manual se actualizará periódicamente para reflejar los cambios en la PDBA.

9. **Privacidad:** La PDBA se compromete a proteger la privacidad de los datos de los clientes y a cumplir con la legislación aplicable.

10. **Responsabilidad:** El uso de la PDBA es responsabilidad del usuario, quien debe asegurarse de que sus acciones cumplan con las políticas de privacidad y seguridad.

11. **Propiedad Intelectual:** La PDBA y su contenido son propiedad de la entidad que la opera.

12. **Terminación:** El acceso a la PDBA puede ser suspendido o terminado si se detecta un uso no autorizado o que viole las políticas de uso.

13. **Notas:** Este manual puede contener errores tipográficos o de formato que no afectan al contenido sustancial.

14. **Historial de Cambios:**

- 1.0: Versión inicial del manual.
- 1.1: Actualización de la sección de seguridad.
- 1.2: Actualización de la sección de gestión de usuarios.

15. **Conclusión:** Este manual es una herramienta esencial para comprender y utilizar correctamente la PDBA.

